AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	get	First C	Juarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year1	o Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
	16 988 909		4 104 681		3 251 583	10.10	2 667 690	45 804	10 023 954	59.0%	3 252 280		(4.0.00)
Operating Revenue		16 999 406		24.2%		19.1%		15.7%				74.2%	(18.0%)
Property rates	1 853 868	1 926 045	451 524	24.4%	380 382	20.5%	271 344	14.1%	1 103 251	57.3%	344 473	71.9%	(21.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		4 500	840		1 991		5 389	119.7%	8 220	182.7%	8 620	501.5%	(37.5%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 066 402	5 072 465	1 016 661	20.1%	959 001	18.9%	361 863	7.1%	2 337 526	46.1%	958 400	68.3%	(62.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	1 915 661	1 945 688 720 629	404 289 162 586	21.1% 22.5%	224 533 82 270	11.7% 11.4%	699 729 62 847	36.0% 8.7%	1 328 551 307 703	68.3% 42.7%	302 026 124 583	68.7% 62.9%	131.7% (49.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	723 644 618 486	621 338	162 586	22.5%	82 270	11.4%	62 847	8.7%	284 724	42.7%	124 583	62.9%	(49.6%) (43.4%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	21 193	621 338 35 711	764	3.6%	3 683	17.3%	4 577	10.7%	284 724 9 024	45.8%	6 405	76.4% 53.6%	
Service charges - other	47 068	45 882	14 512	3.6%	3 683 5 145	17.4%	4 5// 8 137	12.8%	9 024	25.3%	6 405 8 393	53.6%	(28.5%) (3.1%)
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments	47 068 90 376	45 882 87 982	14 512	30.8%	30 023	33.2%	23 501	26.7%	27 793	80.0%	8 393	61.7%	(3.1%) 18.6%
Interest earned - external investments	716 490	733 785	179 571	25.1%	155 119	21.6%	99 242	13.5%	433 933	59.1%	162 208	80.3%	(38.8%)
Dividends received	21	21	2 123	10 029.5%	808	3 814.9%	49 242	(2 973.6%)	433 933 2 301	10 870.7%	102 200	7.3%	(100.0%)
Fines	190 029	160 680	8 935	4.7%	32 854	17.3%	(630) 4 577	(2 973.6%) 2.8%	46 366	28.9%	4 667	10.1%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	82 635	79 303	3 374	4.7%	32 034	3.7%	3 412	4.3%	46 366 9 810	12.4%	10 300	49.2%	(66.9%)
Agency services	33 553	33 553	15 969	47.6%	1 631	4.9%	677	2.0%	18 276	54.5%	(8 786)	(1.5%)	(107.7%)
Transfers recognised - operational	5 342 411	5 251 490	1 685 781	31.6%	1 252 698	23.4%	1 042 146	19.8%	3 980 625	75.8%	1 078 470	(1.53) 85.1%	(107.776) (3.4%)
Other own revenue	270 955	267 990	28 798	10.6%	10 624	3.9%	13 744	5.1%	53 167	19.8%	111 509	90.1%	(87.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	16 116	12 341	20 7 90	4.8%	1 041	6.5%	446	3.6%	2 261	18.3%	3 284	21.7%	(86.4%)
Operating Expenditure	18 461 735	18 563 601	2 859 445	15.5%	2 720 236	14.7%	1 777 938	9.6%	7 357 619	39.6%	3 501 886	61.0%	(49.2%)
Employee related costs	4 273 506	4 211 812	964 625	22.6%	821 129	19.2%	646 421	15.3%	2 432 174	57.7%	878 903	72.3%	(26.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	342 514	344 073	76 426	22.3%	63 818	18.6%	64 758	18.8%	205 002	59.6%	74 357	68.7%	(12.9%)
Debt impairment	1 995 384	2 013 634	19 119	1.0%	42 658	2.1%	33 223	1.6%	95 000	4.7%	117 267	23.6%	(71.7%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 693 220	2 690 502	142 362	5.3%	16 169	.6%	26 170	1.0%	184 701	6.9%	405 167	40.4%	(93.5%)
Finance charges	229 073	217 674	39 641	17.3%	69 099	30.2%	45 986	21.1%	154 727	71.1%	60 370	106.0%	(23.8%)
Bulk purchases	4 877 849	4 866 191	1 061 435	21.8%	819 911	16.8%	378 148	7.8%	2 259 495	46.4%	1 224 884	71.1%	(69.1%)
Other Materials	597 958	696 541	40 523	6.8%	209 480	35.0%	36 834	5.3%	286 836	41.2%	105 844	44.5%	(65.2%)
Contracted services	926 459	970 642	203 854	22.0%	339 005	36.6%	183 094	18.9%	725 953	74.8%	182 086	66.3%	.6%
Transfers and grants	181 374	176 773	34 432	19.0%	42 825	23.6%	8 495	4.8%	85 751	48.5%	53 210	46.9%	(84.0%)
Other expenditure	2 344 378	2 375 739	277 029	11.8%	296 141	12.6%	354 810	14.9%	927 980	39.1%	399 648	63.4%	(11.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	20	-	-	0	.3%		-	0	.3%	150	124.7%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 472 826)	(1 564 195)	1 245 236		531 347		889 752		2 666 335		(249 606)		
Transfers recognised - capital	2 406 995	2 506 277	415 571	17.3%	424 550	17.6%	90 258	3.6%	930 379	37.1%	244 995	33.3%	(63.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-					-		-	-	-
Contributed assets	66 889	26 642	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 001 058	968 724	1 660 807		955 897		980 011		3 596 715		(4 611)		
Taxation	-												-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 001 058	968 724	1 660 807		955 897		980 011		3 596 715		(4 611)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 001 058	968 724	1 660 807		955 897		980 011		3 596 715		(4 611)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate				-							-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 001 058	968 724	1 660 807		955 897		980 011		3 596 715		(4 611)		

• •					201	7/18					201	16/17	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	3 107 218	3 228 312	310 454	10.0%	820 574	26.4%	680 688	21.1%	1 811 715	56.1%	421 721	49.1%	61.4%
National Government	2 601 710	2 696 082	270 394	10.4%	674 978	25.9%	614 949	22.8%	1 560 321	57.9%	338 601	50.9%	81.6%
Provincial Government	21 893	24 882	-	-	-	-	22 819	91.7%	22 819	91.7%	859	151.3%	
District Municipality	-	-		-				-	-	-		38.3%	-
Other transfers and grants			19 918	-	78 005		32 505	-	130 428	-	118	1.9%	27 334.4%
Transfers recognised - capital	2 623 603	2 720 964	290 312	11.1%	752 983	28.7%	670 273	24.6%	1 713 567	63.0%	339 578	51.2%	97.4%
Borrowing	94 640	94 640	-	-	-	-		-		-	15 969	11.6%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	319 975	322 405	20 142	6.3%	67 591	21.1%	10 366	3.2%	98 099	30.4%	53 931	47.6%	(80.8%)
Public contributions and donations	69 000	90 303	-	-	-	-	49	.1%	49	.1%	12 243	88.4%	(99.6%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3 107 218	3 228 312	310 454	10.0%	820 574	26.4%	680 688	21.1%	1 811 715	56.1%	421 721	49.1%	61.4%
Governance and Administration	149 895	138 763	14 875	9.9%	41 926	28.0%	10 741	7.7%	67 542	48.7%	6 251	55.7%	71.8%
Executive & Council	72 456	64 721	1 279	1.8%	11 052	15.3%	621	1.0%	12 952	20.0%	3 013	12.2%	
Budget & Treasury Office	74 933	41 491	1 5 1 4	2.0%	986	1.3%	4 178	10.1%	6 6 7 8	16.1%	(117)	3.5%	(3 680.0%)
Corporate Services	2 505	32 551	12 082	482.3%	29 888	1 193.2%	5 942		47 912	147.2%	3 354	143.2%	
Community and Public Safety	256 048	283 220	5 169	2.0%	17 407	6.8%	259 055	91.5%	281 630	99.4%	16 512	45.7%	1 468.8%
Community & Social Services	156 313	153 171	1 684	1.1%	8 113	5.2%	255 902		265 699	173.5%	5 558	40.7%	
Sport And Recreation	74 776	84 724	991	1.3%	6 881	9.2%	1 848	2.2%	9 7 1 9	11.5%	7 225	35.3%	
Public Safety	24 419	44 551	2 494	10.2%	2 397	9.8%	974	2.2%	5 865	13.2%	3 729	129.6%	
Housing	340	624	-	-	16	4.6%	331	53.0%	347	55.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	200	150	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	987 106	1 132 676	204 133	20.7%	315 818	32.0%	175 384	15.5%	695 334	61.4%	170 740	65.7%	
Planning and Development	82 865	98 196	25 347	30.6%	20 494	24.7%	9 310	9.5%	55 151	56.2%	9 367	76.7%	
Road Transport	903 766	1 009 431	178 656	19.8%	295 285	32.7%	165 409		639 349	63.3%	161 359	64.5%	
Environmental Protection	475	25 050	130	27.3%	39	8.3%	665	2.7%	834	3.3%	14	75.7%	
Trading Services	1 638 669	1 673 552	86 277	5.3%	443 311	27.1%	234 460	14.0%	764 048	45.7%	226 645	40.1%	
Electricity	217 030	165 574	14 984	6.9%	23 727	10.9%	26 614	16.1%	65 325	39.5%	57 479	45.1%	
Water	1 223 981	1 282 443	61 002	5.0%	371 226	30.3%	114 925		547 153	42.7%	91 307	31.1%	
Waste Water Management	182 248	203 596	10 291	5.6%	45 953	25.2%	54 693		110 937	54.5%	73 464	57.3%	
Waste Management	15 410	21 939	-	- 1	2 405	15.6%	38 228	174.2%	40 634	185.2%	4 396	171.4%	
Other	75 500	100	-	-	2 112	2.8%	1 048	1 048.3%	3 161	3 160.7%	1 573	4.1%	(33.3%)

					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										Duuyei		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	17 083 077	17 010 389	4 969 598	29.1%	4 232 188	24.8%	2 298 818	13.5%	11 500 603	67.6%	4 449 714	85.4%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 473 272	3 750 538	317 565	21.6%	260 553	17.7%	156 080	4.2%	734 198	19.6%	344 899	67.5%	(54.7%)
Service charges	6 854 367	4 632 067	1 286 478	18.8%	1 248 607	18.2%	570 662	12.3%	3 105 747	67.0%	1 548 373	73.5%	(63.1%)
Other revenue	491 455	1 133 415	402 640	81.9%	471 988	96.0%	177 946	15.7%	1 052 574	92.9%	501 976	167.2%	(64.6%)
Government - operating	5 219 029	4 670 679	2 087 987	40.0%	1 471 621	28.2%	923 959	19.8%	4 483 566	96.0%	1 110 409	91.1%	(16.8%)
Government - capital	2 718 837	2 484 506	804 530	29.6%	670 343	24.7%	421 527	17.0%	1 896 399	76.3%	855 894	94.4%	(50.8%)
Interest	274 122	285 477	70 398	25.7%	109 074	39.8%	48 560	17.0%	228 032	79.9%	88 163	93.1%	(44.9%)
Dividends	51 994	53 707		-	3		83	.2%	86	.2%		97.6%	(100.0%)
Payments	(14 037 415)	(14 291 243)	(3 628 054)	25.8%	(2 882 637)	20.5%	(1 893 681)	13.3%	(8 404 372)	58.8%	(3 305 991)	76.2%	(42.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(13 778 653)	(12 272 924)	(3 583 257)	26.0%	(2 815 238)	20.4%	(1 875 349)	15.3%	(8 273 844)	67.4%	(3 247 005)	76.5%	(42.2%)
Finance charges	(128 523)	(1 895 967)	(11 043)	8.6%	(22 753)	17.7%	(1 079)	.1%	(34 875)	1.8%	(19 646)	69.6%	(94.5%)
Transfers and grants	(130 239)	(122 352)	(33 753)	25.9%	(44 647)	34.3%	(17 252)	14.1%	(95 652)	78.2%	(39 340)	60.8%	(56.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 045 662	2 719 147	1 341 545	44.0%	1 349 550	44.3%	405 137	14.9%	3 096 232	113.9%	1 143 723	131.3%	(64.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	279 116	311 000	(25 952)	(9.3%)	115 705	41.5%	214 531	69.0%	304 283	97.8%	(41 755)	24.8%	(613.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	75 116	74 000	268	.4%	162	.2%	59	.1%	489	.7%	1 434	4.1%	(95.9%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	16 000	26 000	-	-	-		-		-		1 805	99.3%	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	178 000	201 000	84 890	47.7%					84 890	42.2%		(18.4%)	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	10 000	10 000	(111 110)	(1 111.1%)	115 543	1 155.4%	214 472	2 144.7%	218 905	2 189.0%	(44 994)	(28.2%)	(576.7%)
Payments	(3 028 743)	(2 929 675)	(350 016)	11.6%	(634 998)	21.0%	(246 466)	8.4%	(1 231 479)	42.0%	(428 447)	57.0%	(42.5%)
Capital assets	(3 028 743)	(2 929 675)	(350 016)	11.6%	(634 998)	21.0%	(246 466)	8.4%	(1 231 479)	42.0%	(428 447)	57.0%	(42.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 749 627)	(2 618 675)	(375 968)	13.7%	(519 292)	18.9%	(31 935)	1.2%	(927 196)	35.4%	(470 202)	59.5%	(93.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	40 261	40 261	(83 194)	(206.6%)	32 202	80.0%	323	.8%	(50 669)	(125.9%)	(6 753)	(14.3%)	(104.8%)
Short term loans	-		(26 431)		28 523		-		2 092				· · ·
Borrowing long term/refinancing	38 000	38 000	(57 231)	(150.6%)	-		-		(57 231)	(150.6%)	(3 399)	(18.2%)	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 261	2 261	468	20.7%	3 679	162.8%	323	14.3%	4 470	197.7%	(3 354)	(13.0%)	(109.6%)
Payments	(212 274)	(230 300)	(14 407)	6.8%	(37 349)	17.6%	(31 327)	13.6%	(83 083)	36.1%	(17 360)	61.4%	
Repayment of borrowing	(212 274)	(230 300)	(14 407)	6.8%	(37 349)	17.6%	(31 327)	13.6%	(83 083)	36.1%	(17 360)	61.4%	80.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(172 013)	(190 040)	(97 601)	56.7%	(5 147)	3.0%	(31 005)	16.3%	(133 753)	70.4%	(24 112)	88.9%	28.6%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	124 022	(89 568)	867 976	699.9%	825 111	665.3%	342 197	(382.1%)	2 035 283	(2 272.3%)	649 409	(4 232.4%)	(47.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	631 583	612 897	872 756	138.2%	1 586 088	251.1%	1 441 064	235.1%	872 756	142.4%	2 206 845	92.4%	(34.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	755 605	523 329	1 740 732	230.4%	2 411 199	319.1%	1 783 261	340.8%	2 908 040	555.7%	2 856 254	261.1%	(37.6%)

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairmen Coun
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	65 194	3.8%	61 677	3.6%	54 724	3.2%	1 521 420	89.3%	1 703 015	28.1%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	101 172	16.9%	41 298	6.9%	25 329	4.2%	431 808	72.0%	599 607	9.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	70 020	4.6%	51 638	3.4%	43 852	2.9%	1 346 375	89.1%	1 511 885	25.0%	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	20 086	4.0%	16 777	3.4%	14 262	2.9%	445 599	89.7%	496 723	8.2%	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	18 320	3.4%	13 915	2.6%	12 637	2.4%	488 590	91.6%	533 462	8.8%	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	619	3.6%	252	1.4%	228	1.3%	16 333	93.7%	17 431	.3%	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	20 217	2.3%	20 324	2.3%	19 379	2.2%	815 427	93.2%	875 347	14.5%	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	5	17.1%	5	17.0%	5	16.8%	15	49.1%	31		-		-
Other	(32 619)	(10.3%)	13 967	4.4%	11 021	3.5%	325 626	102.4%	317 995	5.3%	39		-
Total By Income Source	263 015	4.3%	219 853	3.6%	181 437	3.0%	5 391 193	89.0%	6 055 497	100.0%	39		-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	24 600	3.3%	36 109	4.8%	34 649	4.6%	651 802	87.2%	747 160	12.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	101 826	10.3%	56 766	5.7%	37 946	3.8%	794 826	80.2%	991 365	16.4%	3	-	-
Households	134 803	3.2%	127 650	3.0%	106 052	2.5%	3 907 730	91.4%	4 276 234	70.6%	35	-	-
Other	1 786	4.4%	(672)	(1.7%)	2 790	6.8%	36 835	90.4%	40 738	.7%	1	-	-
Total By Customer Group	263 015	4.3%	219 853	3.6%	181 437	3.0%	5 391 193	89.0%	6 055 497	100.0%	39		

.....

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9) Days	Over 9	0 Days	Iot	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	62 265	8.1%	52 419	6.8%	54 680	7.1%	597 852	77.9%	767 215	38.09
Bulk Water	16 874	2.3%	39 983	5.5%	17 556	2.4%	652 469	89.8%	726 882	36.09
PAYE deductions	5 375	18.3%	2 281	7.8%	1 808	6.1%	19 944	67.8%	29 408	1.5%
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-	-		9 343	100.0%	9 343	.5%
Pensions / Retirement	745	100.0%	-						745	-
Loan repayments		-	-				4 906	100.0%	4 906	.29
Trade Creditors	13 836	9.9%	28 930	20.7%	9 441	6.8%	87 393	62.6%	139 599	6.99
Auditor-General	36 996	22.6%	6 235	3.8%	9 008	5.5%	111 748	68.1%	163 987	8.19
Other	4 296	2.4%	24 522	13.7%	8 083	4.5%	142 559	79.4%	179 460	8.9%
Total	140 387	6.9%	154 370	7.6%	100 576	5.0%	1 626 214	80.4%	2 021 547	100.0%

Contact Details Municipal Manager Financial Manager

.

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: MORETELE (NW371) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	aet	First	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	391 859	391 859	146 713	37.4%	85 467	21.8%	94 390	24.1%	326 571	83.3%	144 053	111.8%	(34.5%)
Property rates	47 799	47 799	11 285	23.6%	7 523	15.7%		23.7%	30 120	63.0%	11 216	70.4%	.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges			11200	-	7 525	10.170		20.770	50 120	-		10.10	
Service charges - electricity revenue							-						
Service charges - water revenue	20 846	20 846	7 117	34.1%	4 757	22.8%	3 567	17.1%	15 442	74.1%	6 577	100.2%	(45.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue							-						
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 325	12 325	4 839	39.3%	3 227	26.2%	4 840	39.3%	12 906	104.7%	4 540	117.2%	6.6%
Service charges - other		-	2	-	0		0		2	-	1		(93.5%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	113	113	13	11.7%	9	7.6%	49	43.0%	71	62.3%	22	59.9%	119.8%
Interest earned - external investments	12 533	12 533	1 182	9.4%	2 375	19.0%	1 252	10.0%	4 808	38.4%	771	14.8%	62.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 336	11 336	1 910	16.9%	664	5.9%	2 116	18.7%	4 690	41.4%	1 665	85.7%	27.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-			-		-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-
Agency services		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	286 044	286 044	120 092	42.0%	66 525	23.3%	71 125	24.9%	257 742	90.1%	119 106	124.8%	(40.3%)
Other own revenue	863	863	273	31.7%	387	44.8%	130	15.1%	791	91.6%	155	66.6%	(16.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	467 714	467 714	75 167	16.1%	108 039	23.1%	57 066	12.2%	240 272	51.4%	80 861	52.5%	(29.4%)
Employee related costs	113 552	113 552	24 957	22.0%	25 204	22.2%	22 417	19.7%	72 579	63.9%	20 731	69.5%	8.1%
Remuneration of councillors	17 856	17 856	2 820	15.8%	4 229	23.7%	2 995	16.8%	10 044	56.3%	4 451	71.8%	(32.7%)
Debt impairment	44 653	44 653	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	40 291	40 291	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-
Finance charges	9 386	9 386	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		.1%	-
Bulk purchases	24 743	24 743	1 644	6.6%	11 113	44.9%	1 014	4.1%	13 770	55.7%	6 448	59.0%	(84.3%)
Other Materials	24 881	24 881	8 476	34.1%	13 498	54.3%	2 717	10.9%	24 691	99.2%	9 043	53.8%	(70.0%)
Contracted services	47 427	47 427	9 977	21.0%	17 903	37.7%	8 022	16.9%	35 902	75.7%	11 485	74.7%	(30.2%)
Transfers and grants	20 366	20 366 124 560	27 294	21.9%	-	- 29.0%	- 19 901		83 285	- 66.9%	-	- 69.6%	(30.7%)
Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE	124 560	124 560	21 294	21.9%	36 090	29.0%	13 301	16.0%	83 285	00.9%	28 703	09.0%	(30.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-		-		-			-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(75 855)	(75 855)	71 546		(22 571)		37 324		86 299		63 192		
Transfers recognised - capital	208 845	208 845	3 667	1.8%	42 992	20.6%	-	-	46 659	22.3%	-	33.1%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	132 990	132 990	75 213		20 421		37 324		132 959		63 192		
Taxation			-				-		-			-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	132 990	132 990	75 213		20 421		37 324		132 959		63 192		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	132 990	132 990	75 213		20 421		37 324		132 959		63 192		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	132 990	132 990	75 213		20 421		37 324		132 959		63 192		

· · ·					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										budget		buuget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	208 438	208 438	18 575	8.9%	64 532	31.0%	18 183	8.7%	101 289	48.6%	25 991	74.2%	(30.0%)
National Government	121 982	121 982	16 156	13.2%	51 342	42.1%	17 467	14.3%	84 964	69.7%	21 820	74.6%	(20.0%)
Provincial Government	15 000	15 000		-		-		-					
District Municipality				-		-		-					-
Other transfers and grants				-		-		-					-
Transfers recognised - capital	136 982	136 982	16 156	11.8%	51 342	37.5%	17 467	12.8%	84 964	62.0%	21 820	74.6%	(20.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	· · · ·
Internally generated funds	71 456	71 456	2 419	3.4%	13 190	18.5%	716	1.0%	16 325	22.8%	4 172	73.1%	(82.8%)
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	208 438	208 438	18 575	8.9%	64 532	31.0%	18 183	8.7%	101 289	48.6%	25 991	74.2%	(30.0%)
Governance and Administration	35 750	35 750	2 419	6.8%	13 190	36.9%		-	15 609	43.7%	-	.1%	
Executive & Council	18 850	18 850											
Budget & Treasury Office	16 900	16 900	-									-	-
Corporate Services		-	2 419		13 190				15 609			-	-
Community and Public Safety	40 256	40 256	499	1.2%	4 484	11.1%	254	.6%	5 236	13.0%	2 294	128.3%	(88.9%)
Community & Social Services			-		3 225		56	-	3 281		794	2 642.5%	(93.0%)
Sport And Recreation	30 600	30 600	499	1.6%	1 259	4.1%	198	.6%	1 956	6.4%	1 500	25.5%	(86.8%)
Public Safety	9 656	9 656	-									-	
Housing	÷ .	-	-	-				-	-		-	-	-
Health	÷ .	-	-	-				-	-		-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	43 432	43 432	8 272	19.0%	23 624	54.4%	660	1.5%	32 557	75.0%	4 172	201.1%	(84.2%)
Planning and Development		-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	(84.2%)
Road Transport	43 432	43 432	8 272	19.0%	23 624	54.4%	660	1.5%	32 557	75.0%	4 172	201.1%	(84.2%)
Environmental Protection	89 000	89 000	7 385	- 8.3%	23 234	26.1%	17 269	19.4%	47 887	53.8%	19 526	- 66.0%	-
Trading Services Electricity	89 000	89 000			23 234	26.1%		19.4%	4/88/ 386		19 526	66.0%	(11.6%)
Water	89 000	89 000	7 385	- 8.3%	386 20 157	22.6%	- 14 221	16.0%	386 41 763	46.9%	8 861	43.2%	60.5%
water Waste Water Management	89.000	89.000			20 157	22.6%	14 221	16.0%	41 /63 5 738		8 861	43.2%	(61.2%)
Waste Water Management Waste Management		-	-		2 690		3 048	1	5 / 38		2 808		(61.2%) (100.0%)
		-			-		-		-				
Other			-		-	-		-	-	-	-		-

1					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	1
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2016/17
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure		to Q3 of 2017/18
				appropriation		appropriation				% of adjusted budget		% of adjusted budget	
R thousands										budgei		budgei	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	550 575	550 575	247 038	44.9%	179 176	32.5%	149 211	27.1%	575 426	104.5%	206 702	99.0%	(27.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	38 000	38 000	320	.8%	426	1.1%	320	.8%	1 065	2.8%	319	2.9%	
Service charges	1 418	1 418	28 330	1 997.8%	5 932	418.3%	4 888	344.7%	39 150	2 760.8%	417	1 354.8%	1 072.9%
Other revenue	113	113	20 716	18 257.6%	17 923	15 795.7%	8 629	7 604.9%	47 268	41 658.3%	16 778	42.5%	(48.6%)
Government - operating	286 645	286 645	196 108	68.4%	67 152	23.4%	72 633	25.3%	335 892	117.2%	65 977	100.5%	10.1%
Government - capital	211 866	211 866	-	÷.,	85 270	40.2%	61 540	29.0%	146 810	69.3%	112 845	115.3%	(45.5%)
Interest	12 533	12 533	1 565	12.5%	2 474	19.7%	1 202	9.6%	5 242	41.8%	10 366	103.5%	(88.4%)
Dividends	(362 405)	(362 405)	(76 909)	21.2%	(128 394)	35.4%	(114 420)	31.6%	(319 722)	88.2%	(88 785)	67.4%	28.9%
Payments Suppliers and employees	(362 405) (332 653)	(362 405) (332 653)	(76 909) (76 845)	21.2%	(128 394) (128 338)	35.4% 38.6%	(114 420) (113 707)	31.6%	(319 722) (318 891)	88.2% 95.9%	(88 785) (88 745)	67.4% 71.4%	28.9%
Finance charges	(532 853) (9 386)	(332 633) (9 386)	(70 643) (64)	.7%	(120 336) (56)	30.0% .6%	(113 707) (712)	7.6%	(318 891) (832)	93.9%	(00 /43)	44.9%	1 698.1%
Transfers and grants	(20 366)	(20 366)	(04)	.170	(00)	.0%	(712)	7.0%	(032)	0.970	(40)	44.92	1 0 4 0 . 1 20
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	188 170	188 170	170 130	90.4%	50 782	27.0%	34 792	18.5%	255 704	135.9%	117 917	226.3%	(70.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													(******
			(111 127)		25 000		78 657		(7 470)		(45 000)		(274.8%)
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE			(111 127)	-	25 000	-	/6 65/		(7470)	-	(45 000)	-	(274.8%)
Decrease in non-current debtors		-			-	-		-	-			-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables													
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			(111 127)		25 000		78 657		(7 470)		(45 000)		(274.8%)
Payments	(208 438)	(208 438)	(22 030)	10.6%	(61 036)	29.3%	(36 075)	17.3%	(119 141)	57.2%	(26 517)	85.7%	36.0%
Capital assets	(208 438)	(208 438)	(22 030)	10.6%	(61 036)	29.3%	(36 075)	17.3%	(119 141)	57.2%	(26 517)	85.7%	36.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(208 438)	(208 438)	(133 157)	63.9%	(36 036)	17.3%	42 582	(20.4%)	(126 611)	60.7%	(71 517)	96.2%	(159.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-							-			-		
Short term loans	-		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	- 1	.
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-		-	-	-				-	-	-	- 1	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 000)	(47 000)	(26 016)	55.4%	(25 655)	54.6%	(25 000)	53.2%	(76 672)	163.1%	-	71.2%	
Repayment of borrowing	(47 000)	(47 000)	(26 016)	55.4%	(25 655)	54.6%	(25 000)	53.2%	(76 672)	163.1%	-	71.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(47 000)	(47 000)	(26 016)	55.4%	(25 655)	54.6%	(25 000)	53.2%	(76 672)	163.1%	-	71.2%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(67 268)	(67 268)	10 956	(16.3%)	(10 909)	16.2%	52 374	(77.9%)	52 421	(77.9%)	46 401	(12.1%)	12.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	98 100	98 100	251	.3%	11 208	11.4%	299	.3%	251	.3%	513	19.2%	(41.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 832	30 832	11 208	36.4%	299	1.0%	52 672	170.8%	52 672	170.8%	46 914	230.4%	12.3%

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 341	1.6%	2 364	1.6%	2 362	1.6%	143 099	95.3%	150 167	46.9%	-		-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	18	12.0%	29	18.8%	29	19.0%	77	50.2%	153		-		-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 230	3.0%	1 102	2.7%	1 088	2.7%	37 302	91.6%	40 721	12.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	0	16.7%	0	16.7%	0	16.7%	0	50.0%	1		-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 568	2.0%	1 563	2.0%	1 561	2.0%	71 957	93.9%	76 648	24.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	5	16.1%	6	16.4%	6	16.4%	17	51.1%	34		-		-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	703	1.3%	690	1.3%	677	1.3%	50 131	96.0%	52 202	16.3%	-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	5	17.1%	5	17.0%	5	16.8%	15	49.1%	31		-		-
Olher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 871	1.8%	5 759	1.8%	5 729	1.8%	302 598	94.6%	319 957	100.0%	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	760	3.8%	745	3.7%	715	3.5%	17 981	89.0%	20 202	6.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	193	2.7%	87	1.2%	87	1.2%	6 806	94.9%	7 173	2.2%	-	-	-
Households	4 918	1.7%	4 926	1.7%	4 927	1.7%	277 811	95.0%	292 583	91.4%	-	-	-
Other	-		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 871	1.8%	5 759	1.8%	5 729	1.8%	302 598	94.6%	319 957	100.0%			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	10 Days	Tota	al l
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-		-		-		-	
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	
PAYE deductions		-	-		-		-		-	
VAT (output less input)		-	-		-		-		-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-				-	
Loan repayments		-	-	-	-		-		-	
Trade Creditors		-	-		-		-		-	
Auditor-General		-	-		-		-		-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total		-								

Contact Details Municipal Manager Financial Manager

Mr Frans Mabokela (Acting) Ms Nancy Rampedi

012 716 1300 012 716 1000

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1				201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	ant	Eiret (Duarter		Quarter	Third	Quarter	Voar	to Date		Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st O as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd O as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	O3 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main Appropriation	Expenditure	Main Appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	1 688 185	1 688 185	507 870	30.1%	457 244	27.1%	515 086	30.5%	1 480 200	87.7%	424 870	73.5%	21.2%
	303 530	303 530	72 275	23.8%	437 244 74 552	21.176	75 221	24.8%	222 048		424 6/0	75.3%	
Property rates	303 530	303 530	12 215	- 23.8%	/4 552	24.0%	75 221	24.8%	222 048	73.2%	/4 /5/	/5.3%	.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue	472 396	472 396	120 049	- 25.4%	108 550	23.0%	103 374	21.9%	331 974	70.3%	96 102	71.0%	7.6%
Service charges - electricity revenue	472 398	472 398	32 901	21.9%	36 992	23.0%	36 787	21.9%	106 680	70.5%	38 581	71.0%	(4.7%)
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	37 583	37 583	11 570	30.8%	11 642	24.0%	10 549	24.5%	33 761	89.8%	11 154	74.3%	(4.7%)
Service charges - samanum revenue	32 553	32 553	12 260	30.8%	12 828	39.4%	10 549	39.3%	37 891	116.4%	9 101	80.5%	(5.4%)
Service charges - reluse revenue Service charges - other	32 333	32 333	525	37.776	422	39.476	423	39.3%	1 370	110.476	9 101	00.3%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 270	1 270	255	20.1%	422	30.2%	423	24.7%	953	75.1%	320	55.8%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 500	5 500	255	12.1%	1 228	22.3%	4 506	24.7%	6 3 9 8	116.3%	1 454	48.6%	209.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	85 000	85 000	18 522	21.8%	20 223	23.8%	19 958	23.5%	58 703	69.1%	24 059	90.9%	(17.0%)
Dividends received		05 000	1 4 1 0		20 22 3	23.070	(1 396)	23.576	48	07.170	24 00 7	10.170	(100.0%)
Fines	2 000	2 000	8	.4%	15	.7%	(1 3 70)	.2%	26	1.3%	32	(11.8%)	(100.076) (89.2%)
Licences and permits	4 000	4 000	75	1.9%	0		0	.2/0	75	1.9%		(11.070)	(100.0%)
Agency services	9 000	9 000							-				(100.070)
Transfers recognised - operational	571 733	571 733	236 228	41.3%	189 354	33.1%	251 687	44.0%	677 269	118.5%	165 615	73.1%	52.0%
Other own revenue	13 242	13 242	1 129	8.5%	1 019	7.7%	856	6.5%	3 004	22.7%	3 695	62.5%	(76.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE				-									
Operating Expenditure	2 293 154	2 293 154	245 293	10.7%	392 331	17.1%	412 331	18.0%	1 049 955	45.8%	389 096	67.7%	6.0%
Employee related costs	380 852	380 852	99 493	26.1%	106 453	28.0%	101 848	26.7%	307 795	80.8%	94 412	76.4%	7.9%
Remuneration of councillors	27 000	27 000	7 510	27.8%	6 718	24.9%	6 718	24.9%	20 946	77.6%	6 528	71.7%	2.9%
Debt impairment	270 000	270 000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2.4%)	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	604 762	604 762		-	219	-	11	-	230	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	100 000	100 000	31 073	31.1%	31 736	31.7%	32 322	32.3%	95 131	95.1%	37 562	-	(13.9%)
Bulk purchases	549 800	549 800	37 871	6.9%	127 143	23.1%	173 315	31.5%	338 330	61.5%	168 711	74.7%	2.7%
Other Materials	83 940	83 940	4 002	4.8%	6 158	7.3%	4 345	5.2%	14 505	17.3%	17 249	89.3%	(74.8%)
Contracted services	145 400	145 400	36 243	24.9%	92 960	63.9%	53 426	36.7%	182 629	125.6%	41 560	101.6%	28.6%
Transfers and grants	10 000	10 000	4 009	40.1%		÷	-	· ·	4 009	40.1%	784	35.4%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	121 401	121 401	25 091	20.7%	20 944	17.3%	40 345	33.2%	86 380	71.2%	22 290	62.0%	81.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-			-		-				-			•
Surplus/(Deficit)	(604 969)	(604 969)	262 577		64 913		102 756		430 246		35 774		
Transfers recognised - capital	301 005	301 005		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(303 964)	(303 964)	262 577		64 913		102 756		430 246		35 774		
Taxation													
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(303 964)	(303 964)	262 577		64 913		102 756		430 246		35 774		
Attributable to minorities		-		-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(303 964)	(303 964)	262 577		64 913		102 756		430 246		35 774		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-						-				-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(303 964)	(303 964)	262 577		64 913		102 756		430 246		35 774		

· · ·					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/1
R thousands	-									buuget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	301 005	311 487	12 862	4.3%	53 424	17.7%	51 149	16.4%	117 435	37.7%	72 889	68.0%	(29.8%
National Government	301 005	301 005	12 828	4.3%	52 178	17.3%	51 088	17.0%	116 094	38.6%	72 447	68.2%	(29.5%)
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality				-		-				-			
Other transfers and grants				-		-				-			-
Transfers recognised - capital	301 005	301 005	12 828	4.3%	52 178	17.3%	51 088	17.0%	116 094	38.6%	72 447	68.1%	(29.5%)
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds		10 482	34	-	1 247	-	61	.6%	1 342	12.8%	443	47.1%	(86.2%)
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	301 005	311 487	12 862	4.3%	53 424	17.7%	51 149	16.4%	117 435	37.7%	72 889	68.0%	(29.8%)
Governance and Administration		168	34	-	73	-	61	36.4%	168	100.0%	429	58.1%	
Executive & Council											43	112.0%	
Budget & Treasury Office		168	34						34	20.0%		15.2%	
Corporate Services					73		61		135		386	57.6%	(84.1%)
Community and Public Safety		25 588	388	-	575		-		962	3.8%	466	15.5%	
Community & Social Services		7 000	388		575				962	13.7%			
Sport And Recreation		17 688									466	37.9%	(100.0%)
Public Safety		900		-								-	
Housing				-								-	
Health				-								-	
Economic and Environmental Services	124 505	149 522	7 551	6.1%	21 015	16.9%	22 601	15.1%	51 167	34.2%	32 716	60.9%	(30.9%)
Planning and Development		-	-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Road Transport	124 505	149 522	7 551	6.1%	21 015	16.9%	22 601	15.1%	51 167	34.2%	32 716	60.9%	(30.9%
Environmental Protection			-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	
Trading Services	170 000	136 210	4 889	2.9%	31 762	18.7%	28 487	20.9%	65 138	47.8%	39 278	83.4%	
Electricity	16 000	16 000	-	- 1	2 564	16.0%	3 846	24.0%	6 410	40.1%	4 969	76.1%	
Water	124 000	115 618	4 889	3.9%	25 708	20.7%	23 701	20.5%	54 298	47.0%	26 955	93.6%	
Waste Water Management	30 000	3 562	-	- 1	2 316	7.7%	940	26.4%	3 256	91.4%	7 354	66.8%	(87.2%
Waste Management		1 029	-	- 1	1 173	-	-	-	1 173	114.0%	-		-
Other	6 500		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	to Date	Third (Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	1 668 750	1 715 321	590 601	35.4%	447 483	26.8%	482 610	28.1%	1 520 693	88.7%	437 214	117.3%	10.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	230 000	230 000	37 669	16.4%	41 667	18.1%	44 727	19.4%	124 062	53.9%	41 115	47.7%	
Service charges	526 000	526 000	142 339	27.1%	139 880	26.6%	172 975	32.9%	455 193	86.5%	193 326	324.2%	
Other revenue	29 512	65 512	61 925	209.8%	64 119	217.3%	12 383	18.9%	138 426	211.3%	9 178	385.9%	34.9%
Government - operating	571 733	572 804	238 783	41.8%	189 147	33.1%	143 803	25.1%	571 733	99.8%	129 002	98.6%	11.5%
Government - capital	301 005	301 005	102 505	34.1%	9 000	3.0%	97 250	32.3%	208 755	69.4%	63 138	103.4%	54.0%
Interest	10 500	20 000	7 380	70.3%	3 671	35.0%	11 472	57.4%	22 523	112.6%	1 454	9.2%	688.9%
Dividends		-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 318 392)	(1 369 115)	(482 398)	36.6%	(400 463)	30.4%	(435 443)	31.8%	(1 318 305)	96.3%	(390 908)	97.5%	11.4%
Suppliers and employees	(1 308 392)	(1 364 115)	(478 390)	36.6%	(400 463)	30.6%	(435 443)	31.9%	(1 314 296)	96.3%	(390 124)	95.9%	11.6%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	274.9%	-
Transfers and grants	(10 000)	(5 000)	(4 009)	40.1%				-	(4 009)	80.2%	(784)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	350 358	346 206	108 202	30.9%	47 020	13.4%	47 167	13.6%	202 389	58.5%	46 306	(293.5%)	1.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts				-				-			-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors			-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	-	-				-	-		-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-				-	-		-	-	-
Payments	(301 005)	(311 487)	(12 828)	4.3%	(53 424)	17.7%	(51 149)	16.4%	(117 402)	37.7%	(72 889)	76.8%	(29.8%)
Capital assets	(301 005)	(311 487)	(12 828)	4.3%	(53 424)	17.7%	(51 149)	16.4%	(117 402)	37.7%	(72 889)	76.8%	(29.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(301 005)	(311 487)	(12 828)	4.3%	(53 424)	17.7%	(51 149)	16.4%	(117 402)	37.7%	(72 889)	100.9%	(29.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	(0)	258	-	571	-	294	(29 408 700.0%)	1 123	******	-	-	(100.0%)
Short lerm loans	-	-	-	-				-	-		-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(0)	258		571		294	(29 408 700.0%)	1 123	(112 343 600.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(0)	258	-	571	-	294	(29 408 700.0%)	1 123	*****	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	49 353	34 719	95 632	193.8%	(5 833)	(11.8%)	(3 688)	(10.6%)	86 111	248.0%	(26 584)	3.8%	(86.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(29 235)	(29 235)	16 657	(57.0%)	112 289	(384.1%)	106 456	(364.1%)	16 657	(57.0%)	94 837	454.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 118	5 484	112 289	558.2%	106 456	529.2%	102 768	1 874.0%	102 768	1 874.0%	68 253	(28.4%)	50.6%
Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis			1	1		1	[1	1		1	1	1

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment - Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	17 997	3.9%	14 296	3.1%	14 885	3.2%	412 948	89.7%	460 126	26.1%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	36 191	15.7%	16 437	7.1%	9 046	3.9%	168 971	73.3%	230 645	13.1%		-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	21 575	3.7%	15 780	2.7%	13 433	2.3%	529 089	91.2%	579 877	32.9%		-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 323	3.8%	4 338	3.1%	4 725	3.3%	127 541	89.9%	141 927	8.1%		-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 178	3.3%	3 346	2.7%	3 036	2.4%	115 019	91.6%	125 579	7.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors		-	-						-			-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts		-	-						-			-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-	-						-			-	
Other	9 664	4.3%	9 720	4.4%	6 480	2.9%	197 262	88.4%	223 126	12.7%		-	
Total By Income Source	94 928	5.4%	63 917	3.6%	51 606	2.9%	1 550 829	88.1%	1 761 280	100.0%	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	5 061	12.3%	3 865	9.4%	3 558	8.6%	28 797	69.8%	41 282	2.3%		-	
Commercial	41 306	12.3%	23 183	6.9%	12 065	3.6%	257 945	77.1%	334 499	19.0%	-	-	-
Households	45 895	3.3%	35 445	2.5%	34 618	2.5%	1 291 255	91.8%	1 407 212	79.9%	-	-	-
Other	2 666	(12.3%)	1 423	(6.6%)	1 365	(6.3%)	(27 167)	125.1%	(21 713)	(1.2%)			
Total By Customer Group	94 928	5.4%	63 917	3.6%	51 606	2.9%	1 550 829	88.1%	1 761 280	100.0%	-	-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tota	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	30 085	30.3%	30 509	30.7%	23 271	23.4%	15 535	15.6%	99 400	41.15
Bulk Water	10 091	9.5%	19 190	18.1%	1 322	1.2%	75 653	71.2%	106 257	43.95
PAYE deductions			-		-		-	-		
VAT (output less input)			-		-		-	-		
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-				-	-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-				-	-		-
Trade Creditors	-	-	23 218	74.6%	7 925	25.4%	-	-	31 144	12.95
Auditor-General	47	.9%	63	1.2%	135	2.6%	4 993	95.3%	5 2 3 9	2.25
Olher		-	-	-	-		-		-	
Total	40 223	16.6%	72 981	30.2%	32 654	13.5%	96 182	39.7%	242 039	100.09

Contact Details Municipal Manager Financial Manager

Mr Morris Maluleka Mr James Motaung (Acting)

012 318 9221 012 318 9228

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	aet	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
	4 717 778		4 000 001	21.9%	833 290	17 70			1 865 516		906 167	15 701	(100.00()
Operating Revenue		4 717 778	1 032 226			17.7%	-	-		39.5%		65.7%	(100.0%)
Property rates	319 434	319 434	76 741	24.0%	80 264	25.1%	-	-	157 005	49.2%	81 327	76.6%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges			-	-			-	-		-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 471 460	2 471 460	497 690	20.1%	510 492	20.7%	-	-	1 008 182	40.8%	463 768 89 160	69.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	546 355 300 692	546 355 300 692	84 727 42 985	15.5% 14.3%	106 287 25 539	19.5% 8.5%		-	191 014 68 524	35.0% 22.8%	89 160 46 301	52.3% 50.4%	(100.0%) (100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	135 076	300 692	42 985 28 221	14.3%	25 539 32 396	24.0%			68 524 60 617	44.9%	46 301 27 601	50.4%	(100.0%)
	239	135 0/6	28 221	20.9%	32 396	24.0%			159	44.9%	27 601	64.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	239	239	1 1 1 5 0	5.0%	323	3.0%			1.473	13.8%	2 277	64.0%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments	16 114	10 697	919	10.8%	323 (919)	(5.7%)			14/3	13.8%	1 273	40.8%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	208 006	208 006	57 111	27.5%	65 083	(5.7%) 31.3%			122 194	58.7%	37 282	40.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	200 000	200 000	57111	27.5%	03 003	31.376	-		122 194	30.770	37 202	07.3%	(100.0%)
Fines	1 713	1 713	16	.9%	15 017	876.9%	-		15 033	877.8%	1 060	123.9%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	9 115	9 115	47	.5%	789	8.7%	-		836	9.2%	1 731	78.3%	(100.0%)
Agency services	20 453	20 453	15 211	74.4%	351	1.7%			15 562	76.1%	(9 001)	(5.4%)	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	651 265	651 265	222 954	34.2%	42	1.770			222 996	34.2%	145 673	52.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	25 719	25 719	4 441	17.3%	(2 520)	(9.8%)	-		1 921	7.5%	16 266	314.6%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 441	1 441		-	(2.525)	- (7.070)		-	-	-	1 434	164.0%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	4 627 538	4 627 538	845 088	18.3%	769 938	16.6%			1 615 026	34.9%	1 156 961	64.2%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	633 813	633 813	150 668	23.8%	154 875	24.4%			305 543	48.2%	139 220	72.5%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	34 000	34 000	11 162	32.8%	7 702	22.7%	-		18 864	55.5%	8 044	75.7%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	677 534	677 534	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	440 291	440 291	11 501	2.6%	(11 501)	(2.6%)	-		-	-	268 421	67.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	61 565	61 565	2 451	4.0%	18 004	29.2%	-		20 455	33.2%	7 098	66.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	2 145 936	2 145 936	624 499	29.1%	409 384	19.1%			1 033 883	48.2%	609 142	80.3%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	146 281	146 281	-	-	136 510	93.3%			136 510	93.3%	19 925	35.4%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	241 982	241 982	21 647	8.9%	40 279	16.6%			61 926	25.6%	39 805	33.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	16 021	16 021	-	-	439	2.7%			439	2.7%	-	4.7%	
Other expenditure	230 116	230 116	23 160	10.1%	14 246	6.2%	-	-	37 406	16.3%	65 307	66.7%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	90 240	90 240	187 138		63 352		-		250 490		(250 795)		
Transfers recognised - capital	512 218	512 218	-	-	230 126	44.9%		-	230 126	44.9%	396	.1%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets		-	-		-				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	602 458	602 458	187 138		293 478				480 616		(250 398)		
Taxation			-										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	602 458	602 458	187 138		293 478				480 616		(250 398)		
Attributable to minorities	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	602 458	602 458	187 138		293 478				480 616		(250 398)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-			-				-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	602 458	602 458	187 138		293 478		-		480 616		(250 398)		

• •					201	7/18					201	16/17	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands				11 1 1						budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	581 219	624 208	72 999	12.6%	157 127	27.0%	104 388	16.7%	334 514	53.6%	93 933	48.3%	11.1%
National Government	510 766	522 543	72 999	14.3%	157 127	30.8%	103 879	19.9%	334 005	63.9%	65 780	54.0%	
Provincial Government	1 453	3 664	12.111	11.575	107 127	50.070	509	13.9%	509	13.9%	186	11.9%	
District Municipality	- 100	5 00 1						10.770		10.770	100		
Other transfers and grants													
Transfers recognised - capital	512 219	526 208	72 999	14.3%	157 127	30.7%	104 388	19.8%	334 514	63.6%	65 966	53.8%	58.2%
Borrowing	512 217	320 200	12 111	-	137 127	30.776	104 300	17.070	334 314	-	15 969	16.7%	
Internally generated funds		29 000		-		-					39	5.1%	
Public contributions and donations	69 000	69 000		-		-					11 959	84.9%	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	581 219	624 208	72 999	12.6%	157 127	27.0%	104 388	16.7%	334 514	53.6%	93 933	48.3%	
Governance and Administration		19 000	12 999		157 127	27.0%	104 300	10.7%	334 514	53.0%		48.3%	
	10 000	19 000	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	497	23.7%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council Budget & Treasury Office	10 000	3 000	-	-		-	-				-	-	-
Corporate Services		3 000	-	-	-	-			-	-	497	23.7%	(100.0%)
Corporate services Community and Public Safety	9 153	27 289	-	-		-	1 156	4.2%	1 156	4.2%	2 800	172.9%	
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	9 153	27 289 8 669	-	-		-	1 156	4.2%	1 156	4.2%	2 800	6.2%	
Community & Social Services Sport And Recreation	9 153	8 669	-	-		-	1 156	13.3%	1 156		186	6.2%	
		18 621	-	-					-	-	1 396	114.5%	
Public Safety			-	-					-	-	1 218		(100.0%)
Housing		-	-	-		-			-		-	-	
Health Economic and Environmental Services	286 816	352 474	72 576	25.3%	129 278	45.1%	56 822	16.1%	258 676	73.4%	62 528	- 59.8%	(9.1%)
	286 816	352 474		25.3%	129 278		56 822	16.1%	258 676		62 528	59.8%	(9.1%)
Planning and Development	286 816	352 474	- 72 576	- 25.3%	129 278	45.1%	56 822	16.1%	258 676	73.4%	62 528	59.8%	- (0.400)
Road Transport Environmental Protection	286 8 16	352 4/4		25.3%	129 278						62 528		(9.1%)
		225 444	-	-	-		-	20.6%	-		-	31.3%	
Trading Services Electricity	206 250 21 700	225 444 3 000	423 423	.2% 1.9%	27 849 1 657	13.5% 7.6%	46 410 9 127	20.6% 304.2%	74 682 11 207	33.1% 373.6%	28 109 15 969	31.5%	
	170 986	3 000		1.9%	21 606	12.6%	9 12/ 27 204		48 810	3/3.6%	15 969	2.3%	
Water Waste Water Management	170 986	135 095 81 849	-		21 606	12.6%	27 204 8 746		48 810	36.1%	181 11 959		
Waste Water Management Waste Management	13 564	81 849 5 500	-		4 586		8 /46	10.7%	13 332	16.3% 24.2%	11 959	82.6%	(26.9%)
	(0.000		-	1 -	-						-		(100.0%)
Other	69 000		-	-	-	-		-	-				-

					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	lget	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										budger		buuger	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	4 500 741	4 581 311	870 052	19.3%	1 267 292	28.2%	-	-	2 137 343	46.7%	1 188 397	76.9%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	275 074	2 475 002	47 837	17.4%	57 574	20.9%	-		105 410	4.3%	86 242	82.8%	
Service charges	2 978 373	788 779	419 978	14.1%	610 988	20.5%		-	1 030 966	130.7%	631 092	71.0%	
Other revenue	67 697	696 946	19 065	28.2%	134 283	198.4%	-		153 348	22.0%	2 030	45.5%	
Government - operating	651 265	92 665	221 960	34.1%	175 357	26.9%		-	397 317	428.8%	133 149	57.8%	
Government - capital	512 218	526 208	132 567	25.9%	224 008	43.7%		-	356 575	67.8%	297 330	116.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	16 114		28 644	177.8%	65 083	403.9%		-	93 727		38 555	911.9%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	1 713		-				-				-	-
Payments	(3 509 714)	(3 654 456)	(594 749)	16.9%	(783 705)	22.3%		-	(1 378 454)	37.7%	(878 732)	69.9%	
Suppliers and employees	(3 432 128)	(1 809 500)	(592 298)	17.3%	(762 850)	22.2%	-		(1 355 148)	74.9%	(875 697)	70.8%	
Finance charges	(61 565)	(1 828 936)	(2 451)	4.0%	(20 455)	33.2%		-	(22 906)	1.3%	(2 513)	42.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(16 021)	(16 021)		-	(401)	2.5%		-	(401)	2.5%	(523)	8.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	991 027	926 855	275 303	27.8%	483 586	48.8%	-		758 889	81.9%	309 665	106.1%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	70 441	74 000									1 434	164.0%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	70 441	74 000					-				1 434	164.0%	
Decrease in non-current debtors		-					-					-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables								-					
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-					
Payments	(581 218)	(624 208)	(72 999)	12.6%	(147 866)	25.4%			(220 865)	35.4%	(81 975)	46.4%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(581 218)	(624 208)	(72 999)	12.6%	(147 866)	25.4%		-	(220 865)	35.4%	(81 975)	46.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(510 778)	(550 208)	(72 999)	14.3%	(147 866)	28.9%		-	(220 865)	40.1%	(80 540)	46.2%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	2 161	2 161	(458)	(21.2%)					(458)	(21.2%)	137	6.6%	(100.0%)
Short lerm loans	2.101	2.101	(100)	(21.270)					(100)	(21.270)		-	(100.070)
Borrowing long term/refinancing			(458)						(458)				
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 161	2 161					-		(137	6.6%	(100.0%)
Payments	(52 721)	(52 721)									(4 002)	78.9%	
Repayment of borrowing	(52 721)	(52 721)					-				(4 002)	78.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(50 560)	(50 560)	(458)	.9%	-	-		-	(458)	.9%	(3 865)	81.9%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	429 689	326 087	201 846	47.0%	335 720	78.1%			537 567	164.9%	225 259	380.3%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	49 065	57 614	173 136	352.9%	374 982	764.3%			173 136	300.5%	671 653	84.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	478 753	383 701	374 982	78.3%	710 703	148.4%			710 703	185.2%	896 912	162.3%	
casnicasii equivalenis al me year end:	4/8 /53	383 /01	374 982	18.5%	/10 /03	148.4%	· · ·	· · ·	/10/03	185.2%	896 91Z	162.3%	(100.0%)

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ots Written Off to	Impairment Coun
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-				-			-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-				-			-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-				-			-	-	-	-
Other	-		-				-			-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source		-	-				-		-		-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households			-	-	-		-		-	-	- 1	-	-
Other				-	-		-		-	-	- 1	-	-
Total By Customer Group			-						-				-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 90) Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity			-	-	-		-		-	
Bulk Water			-	-	-		-		-	
PAYE deductions			-	-	-		-		-	
VAT (output less input)			-	-	-		-		-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Auditor-General	36 923	29.8%	4 0 3 9	3.3%	5 363	4.3%	77 743	62.7%	124 068	100.05
Other	-	-	-	-			-	-		
Total	36 923	29.8%	4 039	3.3%	5 363	4.3%	77 743	62.7%	124 068	100.09

Contact Details Municipal Manager Financial Manager

Ms Nqobile Sithole Mr Khathutshelo Maposa

014 590 3551 014 590 3129

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: KGETLENGRIVIER (NW374) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	laet	First (Duarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2017/18
0 I D I D I D													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	197 732	211 062	60 475	30.6%	54 533	27.6%	533 508	252.8%	648 517	307.3%	45 944	85.5%	
Property rates	7 603	7 603	1 917	25.2%	1 918	25.2%	1 233	16.2%	5 068	66.7%	1 909	90.8%	(35.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	42 845	42 755	11 177	26.1%	11 809	27.6%	3 038	7.1%	26 024	60.9%	1 506	46.5%	101.7%
Service charges - water revenue	9 681	9 681	1 115	11.5%	382	3.9%	521 319	5 384.8%	522 816	5 400.3%	1 184	49.2%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 367	6 172	758	17.3%	758	17.4%	489	7.9%	2 004	32.5%	902	80.7%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 182	3 988	580	26.6%	579	26.5%	380	9.5%	1 539	38.6%	549	101.5%	(30.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	0	-		-	9	-	10	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	149	89	30	20.4%	18	12.0%	1	1.5%	50		3	15.2%	
Interest earned - external investments	669	159	16	2.4%	5	.7%	25	16.0%	46	29.0%	6	1.7%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 178	16 178	3 952	55.1%	4 355	60.7%	2 290	14.2%	10 597	65.5%	3 635	124.0%	(37.0%)
Dividends received		-	-	÷.,	-	· · ·			-		-		-
Fines	24 250	30 250	7 689	31.7%	9 908	40.9%	(45)	(.1%)	17 552	58.0%	378	23.7%	
Licences and permits	8 784	6 748	453	5.2%	1 421	16.2%	1 096	16.2%	2 971	44.0%	1 556	25.5%	(29.5%)
Agency services	75 936	-	32 720	43.1%	-	-	3 625	4.7%	59 658	77.5%	-	- 107.8%	-
Transfers recognised - operational		76 936			23 313	30.7%					16 986		(78.7%)
Other own revenue	9 413 4 675	10 503	69	.7%	67	.7%	47	.4%	183	1.7%	17 330	316.2%	(99.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE		-								-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	185 428	221 488	46 758	25.2%	33 440	18.0%	18 680	8.4%	98 878	44.6%	22 537	53.3%	()
Employee related costs	46 527	46 527	13 542	29.1%	13 493	29.0%	9 157	19.7%	36 191	77.8%	12 985	83.5%	
Remuneration of councillors	5 167	5 167	1 183	22.9%	1 160	22.4%	1 201	23.2%	3 543	68.6%	1 154	70.5%	4.1%
Debt impairment	5 895	30 095		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	28 842	40 842		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	532	532	135	25.4%	122	23.0%	-	· · ·	257	48.4%	-	28.6%	
Bulk purchases	27 154	27 154	13 522	49.8%	2 217	8.2%	255	.9%	15 994	58.9%	6 156	71.4%	(95.9%)
Other Materials	17 434	18 404	7 778	44.6%	7 778	44.6%			15 555	84.5%	61	112.0%	
Contracted services	5 265	5 265	1 353	25.7%	1 367	26.0%	(1 440)	(27.3%)	1 280	24.3%	-	60.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	48 612	47 502		- 19.0%			131		131	- 54.6%	86	.5% 73.2%	
Other expenditure		47 502	9 246	19.0%	7 304	15.0%	9 376	19.7%	25 925	54.6%	2 095	73.2%	347.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-		-	-	-	-				-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 305	(10 426)	13 718		21 093		514 828		549 639		23 408		
Transfers recognised - capital	46 239		15 163	32.8%	16 000	34.6%	-		31 163	-	3 342	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-	-	-	-			-	-		-	-
Contributed assets	40 247		-	-	-	-			-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	98 791	(10 426)	28 881		37 093		514 828		580 802		26 750		
Taxation			-		-				-		-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	98 791	(10 426)	28 881		37 093		514 828		580 802		26 750		
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	98 791	(10 426)	28 881		37 093		514 828		580 802		26 750		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-		-	-	-			-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	98 791	(10 426)	28 881		37 093		514 828		580 802		26 750		

					201	7/18					201	16/17	
	Buc	lget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										buuget		buuger	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	44 927	44 927	-		5 716	12.7%	4 148	9.2%	9 864	22.0%	3 181	67.3%	30.49
National Government	44 927	23 962			5 716	12.7%	4 148	17.3%	9 864	41.2%	3 008	63.9%	37.99
Provincial Government	-							-					
District Municipality	-							-					-
Other transfers and grants	-							-					-
Transfers recognised - capital	44 927	23 962			5 716	12.7%	4 148	17.3%	9 864	41.2%	3 008	63.9%	37.9%
Borrowing	-				-	-		-		-			-
Internally generated funds	-	20 965						-			173	97.2%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	44 927	44 927			5 716	12.7%	4 148	9.2%	9 864	22.0%	3 181	67.3%	30.4%
Governance and Administration											23	40.7%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council											20	10.770	(100.070)
Budget & Treasury Office			-										
Corporate Services			-								23		(100.0%
Community and Public Safety													
Community & Social Services													
Sport And Recreation													
Public Safety													
Housing													
Health			-										
Economic and Environmental Services	20 965	20 965				-	4 148	19.8%	4 148	19.8%	3 158	93.6%	31.3%
Planning and Development		-	-		-		-	-					
Road Transport	20 965	20 965	-		-		4 148	19.8%	4 148	19.8%	3 158	93.6%	31.39
Environmental Protection		-						-	-	-	-		-
Trading Services	23 962	23 962			5 716	23.9%		-	5 716	23.9%		38.7%	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	25.4%	-
Water	23 962	23 962	-		5 716	23.9%	-	-	5 716	23.9%	-	13.0%	-
Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Other		-	-		-			-		-	-		-

					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	lget	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/1 to Q3 of 2017/
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts Property rates, penalies and collection charges Service charges Other revenue Covernment - operating Covernment - capital Initiations Payments Supples Finance charges Sapples	198 593 5 702 43 394 25 217 75 936 46 239 2 104 (150 691) (150 159) (532)	152 354 42 121 6 976 25 217 75 936 2 104 (151 129) (532)	79 059 603 5 371 25 007 32 720 15 163 195 - (76 969) (76 85 1) (118)	39.8% 10.6% 12.4% 99.2% 43.1% 32.8% 9.3% - 51.1% 51.2%	60 218 678 7 206 12 868 23 313 16 000 153 - (50 607) (50 324) (283)	30.3% 11.9% 16.6% 51.0% 30.7% 34.6% 7.3% - 33.6% 33.5% 53.2%	26 727 431 3 439 17 851 - 121 - (26 809) (26 752) (56)	17.7%	166 004 1 711 16 016 55 727 60 917 31 163 470 - (154 385) (153 927) (457)	109.0% 4.1% 229.6% 221.0% 80.2% 22.3% 101.8% 101.9%	47 427 2 117 6 015 16 982 16 927 3 342 2 043 - (50 108) (49 919) (189)	91.6% 68.0% 36.1% 237.8% 110.6% 70.7% 81.2% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(94.1 (46.59 (46.4
Finance charges Transfers and grants	(532)	(532)		- 22.2%	(283)	53.2%	(56)	10.5%	(457)	86.0%	- (184)	74.0%	- (/0.3
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	47 902	693	2 090	4.4%	9 6 1 1	20.1%	(82)	(11.8%)	11 619	1 676.6%	(2 681)	43.2%	(96.99
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Phoceads on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current delativables Decrease (indra non-current investments Decrease (indrase) in non-current investments Payments	4 675 4 675	- - - - (44 927)	(4 805)		- - - - (6 210)		- - - - (4 148)	- - - 9.2%	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	33.7%	(3 193)	6.0% 6.0% - - - 55.3%	- - - 29.9'
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(44 927) (40 252)	(44 927) (44 927)	(4 805) (4 805)	10.7% 11.9%	(6 210) (6 210)	13.8% 15.4%	(4 148)	9.2% 9.2%	(15 162)	33.7% 33.7%	(3 193) (3 193)	55.3% 63.2%	29.9
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term teams Borrowing long termitefinancing Increase (derevasi) in consumer deposits Payments Responsed to borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	· · ·			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cashicash equivalents at the year begin: Cashicash equivalents at the year end:	7 650 3 487 11 138	(44 234) 3 487 (40 747)	(2 714) 378 (2 336)	(35.5%) 10.8% (21.0%)	3 401 (2 336) 1 065	44.5% (67.0%) 9.6%	(4 230) 1 065 (3 165)	30.5%	(3 543) 378 (3 165)	8.0% 10.8% 7.8%	(5 874) 1 608 (4 267)	(216.5%) 30.8% (53.7%)	

	0 - 30	Dave	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to	Impairment -
	0-30	,										tors	Counci
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity			-					-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates			-					-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management			-					-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management			-					-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	39		-
Total By Income Source	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	39		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-		-				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Commercial		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	3		-
Households	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	35	-	
Other	-		- 1	-	-		-		-	-	1	-	
Total By Customer Group	-		-			-				-	39		

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tota	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-	-	-				-	
Bulk Water		-	-	-	-				-	
PAYE deductions		-	-	-	-				-	
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-	-				-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-				-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-				-	
Trade Creditors		-	-	-	-				-	
Auditor-General		-	-	-	-				-	
Other		-	-	-	-			-	-	
Total	-	-	-			-	-		-	

C	onta	act	Details	

	Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Ben Mothogoane(Acting)	014 543 2004
Financial Manager Mr Sipho Ngwenya(Acting) 014 543 2004	Financial Manager	Mr Sipho Ngwenya(Acting)	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: MOSES KOTANE (NW375) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1				201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	aat	Eiret (Duarter		Quarter	Third	Quarter	Voar	to Date		Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	O3 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main Appropriation	Expenditure	Main Appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
	744 959	744 959	221 743	29.8%	262 794	35.3%	255 964	34.4%	740 501	99.4%	71 632	68.0%	257.3%
Operating Revenue	109 634	109 634	221 743	29.6%	202 194	24.8%	200 904	27.4%	740 501 86 201	99.4% 78.6%	27 052	00.0% 75.9%	257.576
Property rates	109 634	109.034	28 984		2/ 1//	24.8%	30 040	27.4%	86 201		27 052	12.9%	11.09
Property rates - penalties and collection charges			-		-				-		-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	141 700	141 700	19 003	- 13.4%	30 552	21.6%	30 865	21.8%	80 420	56.8%	25.671	71.7%	
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 338	4 338	531	13.4%	30 552	21.0%	30 865	21.8%	1 651	38.1%	25 6/1	67.2%	20.2%
	4 338 35 588	4 338 35 588	2 6 4 1	7.4%	2 641	7.4%	2 637	7.4%	7 918	38.1%	1 984	67.2%	(23.9%) 32.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	35 588	35 566	2 641	7.4%	2 64 1 (2 599)	7.4%	2 637 (935)	7.4%	(3 534)	22.3%	1 484	/3.9%	32.9%
Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment	-		9 166		(2 599)		(935)		(3 534) 9 184		-	-	1 957.0%
Interest earned - external investments	9 500	9 500	9 166	.9%	241	2.5%	8	1.1%	437	4.6%	2 243	70.2%	(95.2%
Interest earned - external investments	51 500	51 500	3 498	6.8%	14 795	2.5%	17 631	34.2%	35 924	4.0%	13 709	84.7%	28.6%
Dividends received	51500	51 500	5 490	0.0%	770	20.776	766	34.270	2 248	09.070	13 /04	04.7%	(100.0%)
Fines	5 000	5 000	/11		1 281	25.6%	2 270	45.4%	3 552	71.0%		-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	4 000	4 000			1 201	23.0%	2 270	43.470	3 332	71.0%		-	(100.0%)
Agency services	4 000	4 000	-		-				-		-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	381 723	381 723	155 633	40.8%	187 615	49.1%	171 194	44.8%	514 442	134.8%		71.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1977	1 977	1 486	75.2%	(247)	(12.5%)	820	44.5%	2 059	104.2%	236	1.7%	246.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE		-		-		(12.576)	-	-		-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	853 540	853 540	172 204	20.2%	205 253	24.0%	184 369	21.6%	561 826	65.8%	161 248	62.5%	14.3%
Employee related costs	217 074	217 074	43 708	20.1%	46 274	21.3%	47 152	21.7%	137 134	63.2%	40 053	67.4%	17.7%
Remuneration of councillors	26 839	26 839	4 412	16.4%	4 415	16.4%	5 094	19.0%	13 920	51.9%	7 010	76.5%	(27.3%)
Debt impairment	92 453	92 453	12 113	13.1%	34 113	36.9%	26 113	28.2%	72 340	78.2%	18 406	63.2%	41.9%
Depreciation and asset impairment	118 854	118 854	27 173	22.9%	26 722	22.5%	26 159	22.0%	80 054	67.4%	29 763	75.0%	(12.1%)
Finance charges	6 830	6 830	-	-	2 412	35.3%	139	2.0%	2 550	37.3%	241	49.0%	(42.4%)
Bulk purchases	73 200	73 200	13 728	18.8%	26 317	36.0%	19 066	26.0%	59 110	80.8%	13 345	61.8%	42.9%
Other Materials	-	-	199	-	2 634		282		3 115	-	11 280	50.2%	(97.5%)
Contracted services	24 957	24 957	33 264	133.3%	37 747	151.3%	36 284	145.4%	107 295	429.9%	7 223	68.7%	402.4%
Transfers and grants	54 824	54 824		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	238 508	238 508	37 607	15.8%	24 618	10.3%	24 080	10.1%	86 306	36.2%	33 928	69.7%	(29.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-			-		-		-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(108 581)	(108 581)	49 539		57 542		71 595		178 676		(89 616)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	19 658		-		19 658	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets									-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(108 581)	(108 581)	49 539		77 199		71 595		198 334		(89 616)		
Taxalion	-			-		-			-				-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(108 581)	(108 581)	49 539		77 199		71 595		198 334		(89 616)		
Attributable to minorities	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(108 581)	(108 581)	49 539		77 199		71 595		198 334		(89 616)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-		-	· ·				•				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(108 581)	(108 581)	49 539		77 199		71 595		198 334		(89 616)		

					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										budget		buuget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	214 680	214 680	13 092	6.1%	66 358	30.9%	37 326	17.4%	116 776	54.4%	18 639	44.2%	100.3%
National Government	186 780	186 780	11 472	6.1%	64 431	34.5%	37 871	20.3%	113 774	60.9%	18 367	32.5%	106.2%
Provincial Government			-	-				-					-
District Municipality			-	-				-					-
Other transfers and grants						-					-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	186 780	186 780	11 472	6.1%	64 431	34.5%	37 871	20.3%	113 774	60.9%	18 367	32.5%	106.2%
Borrowing	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-
Internally generated funds	19 900	19 900	1 620	8.1%	1 927	9.7%	(545)	(2.7%)	3 002	15.1%	272	91.7%	(299.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	214 680	214 680	13 092	6.1%	66 358	30.9%	37 326	17.4%	116 776	54.4%	18 639	44.2%	100.3%
Governance and Administration	5 000	5 000	366	7.3%	5 110	102.2%	3 961	79.2%	9 436	188.7%	1 646	514.2%	140.6%
Executive & Council													
Budget & Treasury Office	5 000	5 000	21	.4%	28	.6%	(166)	(3.3%)	(117)	(2.3%)		79.3%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services		-	345	-	5 082		4 127		9 553		1 646	538.1%	150.7%
Community and Public Safety	36 614	36 614	1 254	3.4%	587	1.6%	(403)	(1.1%)	1 438	3.9%	1 399	51.0%	(128.8%)
Community & Social Services	36 064	36 064	1 254	3.5%			(403)	(1.1%)	851	2.4%		-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	550	550		-	(1)	(.1%)	-		(1)	(.1%)		-	-
Public Safety					587				587		1 399	-	(100.0%)
Housing		-	-	-		-			-			-	-
Health		-	-	-		-			-			-	-
Economic and Environmental Services Planning and Development	61 129	61 129	3 472	5.7%	14 310	23.4%	8 272	13.5%	26 055	42.6%	9 889	33.3%	(16.3%)
Road Transport	61 129	61 129	3 472	5.7%	14 310	23.4%	8 272	13.5%	26 055	42.6%	9 889	33.3%	(16.3%)
Environmental Protection	01127	01 127	5 112	5.776	14 510	25.470		15.570	20 000		,	55.57	(10.376)
Trading Services	111 937	111 937	8 000	7.1%	46 351	41.4%	25 497	22.8%	79 847	71.3%	5 706	19.1%	346.9%
Electricity	14 335	14 335			2 279	15.9%	107	.7%	2 386	16.6%		11.5%	(100.0%)
Water	76 202	76 202	7 323	9.6%	41 259	54.1%	22 312	29.3%	70 894	93.0%	1 253	5.8%	1 681.0%
Waste Water Management	8 500	8 500	677	8.0%	1 581	18.6%			2 258	26.6%	4 453	56.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	12 900	12 900		-	1 232	9.5%	3 078	23.9%	4 310	33.4%	-	32.4%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-

R thousands Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	Bud Main appropriation	get Adjusted Budget	First C Actual Expenditure	Luarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Second Actual Expenditure	Quarter 2nd Q as % of	Third C Actual	Quarter 3rd Q as % of	Year t		Third C		1
R thousands Cash Flow from Operating Activities				Main		2nd Q as % of	Actual						
Cash Flow from Operating Activities					Experiancie	Main appropriation		adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities				appropriation		appropriation				budget		budget	
										-		-	
	781 562	781 562	217 653	27.8%	246 024	31.5%	219 457	28.1%	683 135	87.4%	163 425	82.3%	34.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	93 766	93 766	15 694	16.7%	9 813	10.5%	8 166	8.7%	33 673	35.9%	10 361	28.6%	(21.2%)
Service charges	82 348	82 348	4 328	5.3%	22 411	27.2%	15 827	19.2%	42 566	51.7%	16 156	55.8%	(2.0%)
Other revenue	6 977	6 977	452	6.5%	29 176	418.2%	17 790	255.0%	47 418	679.6%	3 024	829.8%	488.2%
Government - operating	381 723	381 723	150 883	39.5%	117 732	30.8%	171 168	44.8%	439 783	115.2%	85 054	99.8%	101.2%
Government - capital	186 780	186 780	45 725	24.5%	61 725	33.0%	-		107 450	57.5%	46 883	82.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	29 967	29 967	571	1.9%	5 167	17.2%	6 425	21.4%	12 163	40.6%	1 947	22.3%	229.9%
Dividends	-		-		-	-	83		83		-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(577 496)	(577 496)	(207 475)	35.9%	(147 192)	25.5%	(164 961)	28.6%	(519 628)	90.0%	(127 721)	72.5%	29.2%
Suppliers and employees	(570 667)	(570 667)	(207 475)	36.4%	(147 192)	25.8%	(164 822)	28.9%	(519 489)	91.0%	(127 721)	72.9%	29.0%
Finance charges	(6 830)	(6 8 3 0)	-	-	-	-	(139)	2.0%	(139)	2.0%		45.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	204 065	204 065	10 178	5.0%	98 832	48.4%	54 496	26.7%	163 507	80.1%	35 704	111.6%	52.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-				-	-		-					-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables			-		-	-	-		-			-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-		-	-	-		-			-	-
Payments	(214 680)	(214 680)	(28 996)	13.5%	(55 735)	26.0%	(47 011)	21.9%	(131 742)	61.4%	(18 639)	43.9%	
Capital assets	(214 680)	(214 680)	(28 996)	13.5%	(55 735)	26.0%	(47 011)	21.9%	(131 742)	61.4%	(18 639)	43.9%	152.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(214 680)	(214 680)	(28 996)	13.5%	(55 735)	26.0%	(47 011)	21.9%	(131 742)	61.4%	(18 639)	54.7%	152.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	8 000	8 000	667	8.3%	-	-		-	667	8.3%			-
Short term loans					-	-			-				-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	8 000	8 000	667	8.3%	-	-	-	-	667	8.3%	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			-		-	-	-		-			-	-
Payments	(8 497)	(8 497)	(708)	8.3%	(1 357)	16.0%	(1 727)	20.3%	(3 792)	44.6%	(1 504)	59.3%	
Repayment of borrowing	(8 497)	(8 4 97)	(708)	8.3%	(1 357)	16.0%	(1 727)	20.3%	(3 792)	44.6%	(1 504)	59.3%	14.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(497)	(497)	(41)	8.2%	(1 357)	273.1%	(1 727)	347.4%	(3 125)	628.8%	(1 504)	59.3%	14.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(11 112)	(11 112)	(18 859)	169.7%	41 740	(375.6%)	5 759	(51.8%)	28 639	(257.7%)	15 561	8 733.6%	(63.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	50 000	50 000	30 791	61.6%	11 931	23.9%	53 671	107.3%	30 791	61.6%	195 111	126.4%	(72.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	38 888	38 888	11 931	30.7%	53 671	138.0%	59 430	152.8%	59 430	152.8%	210 672	243.1%	(71.8%)

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	11 947	3.8%	13 828	4.4%	13 419	4.3%	273 551	87.5%	312 746	41.5%	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-		-	-	-		-				-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	10 109	5.7%	9 977	5.6%	7 473	4.2%	150 002	84.5%	177 561	23.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	203	3.1%	191	2.9%	216	3.3%	5 936	90.7%	6 5 4 6	.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	994	2.2%	994	2.2%	992	2.2%	42 956	93.5%	45 936	6.1%	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-		-	-			-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5 802	3.2%	5 633	3.1%	5 448	3.0%	163 382	90.6%	180 264	23.9%	-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-							-		-
Other	6	-	6	-	6	-	30 987	99.9%	31 004	4.1%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	29 061	3.9%	30 628	4.1%	27 554	3.7%	666 814	88.4%	754 057	100.0%	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	7 734	5.2%	7 7 4 9	5.2%	7 343	4.9%	127 309	84.8%	150 135	19.9%	-	-	
Commercial	8 740	5.3%	9 254	5.6%	8 034	4.9%	138 140	84.1%	164 168	21.8%	-	-	
Households	12 512	2.9%	13 462	3.1%	12 112	2.8%	398 139	91.3%	436 225	57.9%	-	-	
Olher	75	2.1%	164	4.6%	65	1.8%	3 226	91.4%	3 529	.5%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	29 061	3.9%	30 628	4.1%	27 554	3.7%	666 814	88.4%	754 057	100.0%			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-		-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk Water		-	-	-	-		-			-
PAYE deductions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Loan repayments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Trade Creditors	6 572	75.6%	60	.7%	84	1.0%	1 973	22.7%	8 688	100.0
Auditor-General			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Total	6 572	75.6%	60	.7%	84	1.0%	1 973	22.7%	8 688	100.09

Mr P P Shikwane (acting) Ms Olga Ndlovu

Contact Details Municipal Manager Financial Manager

ancial Manager

014 555 1307 014 555 1332

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: BOJANALA PLATINUM (DC37) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	net	First (Quarter		Quarter	Third	Duarter	Vear	o Date		Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
On and the Development and Even and the sec													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure								05 50/			74 400		
Operating Revenue	320 143	321 014	137 100	42.8%	104 751	32.7%	81 962	25.5%	323 812	100.9%	76 128	95.4%	7.7%
Property rates		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		-		-			-		-		-		-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-		-			-		-		-		-
Service charges - water revenue				-			-		-		-		-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-		-		-	-		-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-		-		-					-	
Service charges - other		-	-		-		-		-	-		-	
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments	1 100	- 1 500	- 286	- 26.0%	723	- 65.8%	270	18.0%	1 279	- 85.3%	- 290	- 94.1%	(6.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1100	1 300	200	- 20.0%	125	03.070	2/0	10.0%	1219	03.370	290	94.170	(0.9%)
Dividends received		-							-		-	-	-
Eines		-							-		-	-	
Licences and permits		-							-		-	-	
Agency services		-	-		-	-			-		-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	318 413	319 264	136 718	42.9%	103 921	32.6%	81 551	25.5%	322 190	100.9%	75 802	95.6%	7.6%
Other own revenue	630	250	95	15.1%	103 921	16.8%	141	56.5%	342	136.9%	36	28.6%	288.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Operating Expenditure	301 223	298 589	71 715	23.8%	76 924	25.5%	85 341	28.6%	233 980	78.4%	53 800	64.7%	58.6%
Employee related costs	167 693	158 660	39 874	23.8%	40 467	24.1%	40 852	25.7%	121 193	76.4%	25 889	65.9%	57.8%
Remuneration of councillors	18 172	16 678	5 0 1 9	27.6%	4 967	27.3%	5 4 4 9	32.7%	15 435	92.5%	2 877	63.3%	89.4%
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-		-		-			-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 000	4 500										-	
Finance charges		-										-	
Bulk purchases			-	-	-			-	-			-	-
Other Materials	3 256	3 380	96	3.0%	279	8.6%	915	27.1%	1 290	38.2%	451	60.3%	102.7%
Contracted services	17 163	17 263	5 088	29.6%	4 934	28.7%	5 992	34.7%	16 014	92.8%	13 216	55.7%	(54.7%)
Transfers and grants	17 275		-	-	-			-	-			-	-
Other expenditure	71 664	98 107	21 637	30.2%	26 278	36.7%	32 134	32.8%	80 049	81.6%	11 366	80.2%	182.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	18 920	22 426	65 385		27 826		(3 380)		89 832		22 328		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital		-		-			-		-		-	-	-
Contributed assets				-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	18 920	22 426	65 385		27 826		(3 380)		89 832		22 328		
Taxation													
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	18 920	22 426	65 385		27 826		(3 380)		89 832		22 328		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	18 920	22 426	65 385		27 826		(3 380)		89 832		22 328		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18 920	22 426	65 385		27 826		(3 380)		89 832		22 328		

					201	7/18					201	16/17	
	Buc	lget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	3 573	21 303	-		3	.1%	764	3.6%	767	3.6%	223	41.0%	242.0%
National Government	3 573				3	.1%	57		60		223	41.0%	(74.5%
Provincial Government													
District Municipality													-
Other transfers and grants													-
Transfers recognised - capital	3 573				3	.1%	57	-	60	-	223	41.0%	(74.5%)
Borrowing	-				-							-	-
Internally generated funds							658		658				(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	21 303	-	-	-	-	49	.2%	49	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3 573	21 303	-	-	3	.1%	764	3.6%	767	3.6%	223	41.0%	242.0%
Governance and Administration	2 258	2 045			3	.1%	89	4.3%	92	4.5%	223	39.6%	
Executive & Council	555	405	-				18		18		223	81.3%	
Budget & Treasury Office	200	100	-		3	1.4%	41	40.9%	44	43.8%			(100.0%)
Corporate Services	1 503	1 540	-				30	1.9%	30			2.7%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	805	900					48	5.3%	48	5.3%			(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	200	150	-				21	14.0%	21	14.0%			(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation			-								-		
Public Safety	405	600	-				27	4.5%	27	4.5%	-		(100.0%
Housing			-								-		
Health	200	150	-								-		-
Economic and Environmental Services	510	18 358		-			627	3.4%	627	3.4%		68.7%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	120	3 870	-	-	-			-		-	-		
Road Transport			-								-		-
Environmental Protection	390	14 488	-	-	-	-	627	4.3%	627	4.3%	-	68.7%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity				-	-		-		-		-	-	- 1
Water				-	-		-		-		-	-	- 1
Waste Water Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Waste Management				-	-		-		-		-	-	-
Other	-			-	-			-	-			-	-

Part 3: Cash Recei	pts and Payments
--------------------	------------------

• •					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Third C	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/11
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges Other two-nue Government - operating Government - capital Interest Dividends Payments Supplers and employees	320 143	300 583 - 1 502 297 982 - 1 099 - (294 098) (292 098)	137 100 - - 95 136 718 - 286 - - (71 715) (71 715)	42.8% - 15.1% 42.9% - 26.0% - 24.5% 24.5%	104 803 - 106 103 974 - 723 - (76 924) (76 924)	32.7% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	82 010 - - 141 81 551 49 270 - (85 341) (85 341)	27.3% - - 9.4% 27.4% - - 24.5% - - 29.0% 29.2%	323 913 - 342 322 243 49 1 279 - (233 980) (233 980)	108.1% - 116.4% - 79.6%	78 882 - - 74 78 269 - 539 - (79 082) (79 082)	96.9% - 57.2% 96.9% - 107.1% - 72.5% 73.2%	4.09 - 91.29 4.29 (100.0% - (50.0% - 7.99
Finance charges	(250)			-			-		(200-000)			-	-
Transfers and grants	(17 275)	(2 000)	-					-			-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	27 926	6 485	65 385	234.1%	27 879	99.8%	(3 331)	(51.4%)	89 933	1 386.8%	(199)	2 249.6%	1 571.59
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in mon-current debtors Decrease in there non-current createriales Decreases (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments Capital assets	(3 593) (3 593)	(21 302) (21 302)		-	(3)	. 1% .1%	(764)	3.6%	(767)	3.6%	(223) (223)	41.0% 41.0%	242.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 593)	(21 302)	-	-	(3)	.1%	(764)		(767)		(223)	41.0%	242.09
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts Short lerm loans	-			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-		-
Repayment of borrowing												-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 333 2 967	(14 817) 762	65 385 5 484	268.7% 184.8%	27 876 70 869	114.6% 2 388.6%	(4 095) 98 745	12 952.2%	89 166 5 484 94 650	719.3%	(423) 83 430	5 819.7% 64.8%	868.8% 18.49
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 300	(14 055)	70 869	259.6%	98 745	361.7%	94 650	(673.4%)			83 007	1 547.0%	14.03

	0 - 30	Davs	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to	Impairment
		,										tors	Cound
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water			-			-	-		-		-		-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity			-			-	-		-		-		-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates			-			-	-		-		-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management			-			-	-		-		-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management			-			-	-		-		-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total By Income Source	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Commercial	-		-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Households			-			-	-		-		-		-
Olher	-		-	-	-	-	- 1		-		- 1	-	-
Total By Customer Group		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	10	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Bulk Water		-	-	-	-		-	-		-
PAYE deductions		-	-	-	-		80	100.0%	80	10.5%
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement		-		-	-		-	-		-
Loan repayments		-		-	-		-	-		-
Trade Creditors	1 289	77.0%		-	-		385	23.0%	1 675	218.6%
Auditor-General		-		-	-		-	-		-
Other	407	(41.2%)	3	(.3%)	5	(.5%)	(1 404)	142.0%	(989)	(129.1%)
Total	1 697	221.5%	3	.4%	5	.7%	(939)	(122.6%)	766	100.0%

Contact Details Municipal Manager Financial Manager

Mr Masego Jansen Ms Masego Jansen 014 590 4502 014 590 4501

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: RATLOU (NW381) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	net	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Vear	o Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main Appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure		to Q3 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	132 434	132 865	63 437	47.9%	37 340	28.2%	30 017	22.6%	130 794	98.4%	26 842	88.3%	11.8%
Property rates	16 269	16 643	16 643	102.3%	37 340	20.2 /0	30 017	22.076	16 643	100.0%	20 042	140.3%	11.0/0
Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges	10 209	10 043	10 043	102.376			-		10 043	100.0%	-	140.3%	-
Service charges - electricity revenue							-				-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue			-		-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue		-									-	-	-
Service charges - samanum revenue		-					-				-	-	-
Service charges - reluse revenue Service charges - other		-					-				-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 160	2 200	444	20.6%	476	22.0%	464	21.1%	1 384	62.9%	420	44.2%	10.6%
Interest earned - external investments	3 700	4 100	1 180	20.8%	470	18.8%	404	21.1%	2 771	67.6%	1 004	207.7%	(10.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding deblors		4 100	1100	51.770	034	10.070		21.7/0	2111	07.076	1004	201.176	(10.076)
Dividends received					-	-			-		-	-	
Fines	70	26		10.6%	6	8.0%		30.5%	21	80.5%	12	436.9%	(35.0%)
Licences and permits		- 20		-		0.070	-				12	430.770	(33.070)
Agency services													
Transfers recognised - operational	108 673	108 673	44 998	41.4%	36 076	33.2%	28 574	26.3%	109 649	100.9%	25 268	99.0%	13.1%
Other own revenue	1 562	1 222	165	10.6%	87	5.6%	73	6.0%	326	26.7%	139	5.6%	(47.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE				-	-								
Operating Expenditure	125 282	143 054	28 009	22.4%	32 899	26.3%	25 343	17.7%	86 251	60.3%	28 857	69.7%	(12.2%)
Employee related costs	65 195	65 061	12 585	19.3%	16 691	25.6%	13 593	20.9%	42 868	65.9%	13 493	75.6%	.7%
Remuneration of councillors	10 254	10 954	2 414	23.5%	2 360	23.0%	3 561	32.5%	8 334	76.1%	2 476	66.1%	43.8%
Debt impairment	3 744	3 744		-		-		-	-		-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 600	11 600		-		-		-	-		-	-	-
Finance charges	1 078	1 078	486	45.1%		-	10	1.0%	497	46.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Other Materials	4 766	5 241	1 236	25.9%	3 229	67.7%	1 510	28.8%	5 975	114.0%	1 473	105.4%	2.5%
Contracted services	6 196	16 463	1 852	29.9%	1 942	31.3%	1 428	8.7%	5 222	31.7%	1 897	65.5%	(24.7%)
Transfers and grants	2 500	9 290	875	35.0%	658	26.3%	1 184	12.7%	2 717	29.2%	1 531	81.2%	(22.7%)
Other expenditure	22 948	19 621	8 561	37.3%	8 019	34.9%	4 059	20.7%	20 638	105.2%	7 987	80.2%	(49.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 153	(10 189)	35 428		4 441		4 673		44 542		(2 015)		
Transfers recognised - capital	29 859	23 481	7 880	26.4%	18 564	62.2%	-	-	26 443	112.6%	20 000	103.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital		-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Contributed assets				-					-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	37 012	13 292	43 308		23 004		4 673		70 986		17 985		
Taxation													
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	37 012	13 292	43 308		23 004		4 673		70 986		17 985		
Attributable to minorities	-			-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	37 012	13 292	43 308		23 004		4 673		70 986		17 985		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate								-				-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	37 012	13 292	43 308		23 004		4 673		70 986		17 985		

					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Buc	lget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	34 012	46 973	6 971	20.5%	13 983	41.1%	616	1.3%	21 570	45.9%	4 101	57.8%	(85.0%)
National Government	28 366	21 988	6 064	21.4%	6 7 3 7	23.8%			12 801	58.2%	3 365	87.0%	
Provincial Government													
District Municipality				-									
Other transfers and grants				-									
Transfers recognised - capital	28 366	21 988	6 064	21.4%	6 737	23.8%			12 801	58.2%	3 365	87.0%	(100.0%)
Borrowing													(
Internally generated funds	5 646	24 985	906	16.1%	7 246	128.3%	616	2.5%	8 769	35.1%	736	11.2%	(16.3%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	34 012	46 973	6 971	20.5%	13 983	41.1%	616	1.3%	21 570	45.9%	4 101	57.8%	(85.0%)
Governance and Administration	2 320	2 810	42	1.8%	2 260	97.4%	21	.7%	2 324	82.7%		8.0%	
Executive & Council	1 460	1 460	42		2 200	77.470	21	1.4%	2 324	3.0%	-	12.2%	
Budget & Treasury Office	860	110	24	1.070			21	1.476		3.076		12.2.4	(100.076)
Corporate Services		1 240	19		2 260				2 279	183.8%			
Community and Public Safety	935	935			1 200					105.010			
Community & Social Services	935	935	-										
Sport And Recreation			-										
Public Safety			-										
Housing			-										
Health			-									-	
Economic and Environmental Services	30 757	43 228	6 928	22.5%	11 723	38.1%	595	1.4%	19 246	44.5%	4 101	60.7%	(85.5%)
Planning and Development	30 757	43 228	6 928		11 723	38.1%	595	1.4%	19 246	44.5%	4 101	60.7%	(85.5%)
Road Transport			-	-								-	
Environmental Protection			-	-								-	
Trading Services	-			-		-				-			-
Electricity			-	- 1	-	-				-	-	- 1	- 1
Water			-	- 1	-	-				-	-	- 1	- 1
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	- 1	-		-		-		-	- 1	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	- 1	-	-			-	-		- 1	-
Other	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-			-

Part 3: Cash Recei	pts and Payments
--------------------	------------------

• •					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	get	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/1
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
1 0	159 294	159 626	83 571	50 504	53 183			25.8%	177 958	111.5%	51 558	89.6%	(00.40
Receipts				52.5%		33.4%	41 204						(20.19
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 269	13 269	10 965	82.6%	396	3.0%	1 848	13.9%	13 208	99.5%	4 647	90.7%	(60.2
Service charges		3 822	- 16 998	-	-	-	-		21 682	-	- 802	-	
Other revenue	3 792				2 476	65.3%	2 208	57.8%		567.3%		11.4%	175.4
Government - operating	108 673	108 673	45 334	41.7%	35 959	33.1%	27 487	25.3%	108 779	100.1%	25 106	100.6%	9.5
Government - capital	29 859	29 859	9 107	30.5%	13 437	45.0%		29.6%	31 380	105.1%	20 000	100.0%	(55.89
Interest	3 700	4 003	1 167	31.5%	916	24.7%	826	20.6%	2 908	72.6%	1 004	189.0%	(17.79
Dividends	· · · ·			-		-	-	-	-	-	· · ·	-	· · ·
Payments	(112 937)	(127 709)	(34 922)	30.9%	(38 489)	34.1%	(27 677)	21.7%	(101 088)	79.2%	(31 048)	81.1%	(10.99
Suppliers and employees	(109 359)	(117 341)	(33 225)		(37 511)	34.3%	(26 885)	22.9%	(97 621)	83.2%	(29 634)	78.0%	(9.39
Finance charges	(1 078)	(1 078)	(499)		(408)	37.9%		11.4%	(1 031)	95.6%	(665)	95.2%	(81.59
Transfers and grants	(2 500)	(9 290)	(1 197)	47.9%	(570)	22.8%	(669)	7.2%	(2 436)	26.2%	(749)	-	(10.75
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 356	31 918	48 649	104.9%	14 694	31.7%	13 527	42.4%	76 870	240.8%	20 510	104.3%	(34.09
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													1
Receipts				-									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE													
Decrease in non-current debtors													
Decrease in other non-current receivables													
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													
Payments	(34 012)	(46 973)	(9 151)	26.9%	(11 723)	34.5%	(616)	1.3%	(21 490)	45.8%	(3 911)	57.9%	(84.29
Capital assets	(34 012)	(46 973)	(9 151)	26.9%	(11 723)	34.5%	(616)	1.3%	(21 490)	45.8%	(3 911)	57.9%	(84.29
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(34 012)	(46 973)	(9 151)	26.9%	(11 723)	34.5%	(616)	1.3%	(21 490)	45.8%	(3 911)	57.9%	(84.29
Cash Flow from Financing Activities		. ,			. ,		,		. ,		,		
Receipts											-		
Short term loans													
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-				
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits													
Payments		(18 027)	(7 442)	-	(7 442)		(3 142)	17.4%	(18 027)	100.0%	(3 659)	103.5%	(14.19
Repayment of borrowing		(18 027)	(7 442)		(7 442)		(3 142)	17.4%	(18 027)	100.0%	(3 659)	103.5%	(14.12
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities		(18 027)	(7 442)	-	(7 442)	-	(3 142)	17.4%	(18 027)	100.0%	(3 659)	103.5%	(14.19
	10.011	(00.000)		050 30		(A) (A) (A)		(00 50)		(110.000)		(4.4.0. 2013)	(0.1.50
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	12 344	(33 082)	32 055	259.7%	(4 471)	(36.2%)		(29.5%)	37 353	(112.9%)	12 940	(169.7%)	(24.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	66 474	40 155	41 189		73 244	110.2%	68 773	171.3%	41 189	102.6%	64 485	239.7%	6.7
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	78 818	7 074	73 244	92.9%	68 773	87.3%	78 542	1 110.3%	78 542	1 110.3%	77 425	574.2%	1.49
Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis													
rat n bobtor rige rindiyolo	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairmen
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	tors %	Coun Amount
r uiuusailus	Amount	70	Amount	70	Amount	76	Amount	76	Amount	70	Amount	70	Amount

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Deb	otors	Counci
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-		-	-	-				-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-		-	-	-				-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-		-	-	20 196	100.0%	20 196	83.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-		-	-	-				-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-		-	-	-				-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	214	5.4%	60	1.5%	43	1.1%	3 617	91.9%	3 934	16.3%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total By Income Source	214	.9%	60	.2%	43	.2%	23 813	98.7%	24 130	100.0%	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	74	1.0%	34	.5%	3	-	7 029	98.4%	7 141	29.6%	-	-	
Commercial	140	.8%	23	.1%	25	.1%	16 379	98.9%	16 567	68.7%	-	-	-
Households	(0)	(.1%)	2	.5%	16	3.7%	405	95.8%	423	1.8%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	214	.9%	60	.2%	43	.2%	23 813	98.7%	24 130	100.0%	-	-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	10 Days	Tota	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-		-	-	-		-	
Bulk Water		-	-		-	-	-		-	
PAYE deductions		-	-		-	-	-		-	
VAT (output less input)		-	-		-	-	-		-	
Pensions / Retirement	-		-	-	-	-			-	
Loan repayments	-		-	-	-	-			-	
Trade Creditors	-		-	-	-	-			-	
Auditor-General	-		-	-	-	-			-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total			-		-		-		-	

Municipal Manager Ms Patience Lekgetho (ACTING) 018 330 7000
Financial Manager Ms Pricilia Moruakgomo (ACTING) 018 330 7000

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: TSWAING (NW382) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	aet	First (Duarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	o Date	Third	Ouarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
	170 501	179 591	71 733	20.00/	10.000	(10/	101 550	56.5%	104.1/0	102.5%	20 122	(0.10)	1// 20/
Operating Revenue	179 591			39.9%	10 880	6.1%	101 550		184 162		38 132	68.1%	166.3%
Property rates	14 949	14 949	4 950	33.1%	3 296	22.0%	1 648	11.0%	9 894	66.2%	4 641	102.4%	(64.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	40 742	40 742	4 0 3 9	9.9%	2 175	5.3%	9 388	23.0%	15 601	38.3%	9 745	56.7%	(3.7%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	40 742 5 396	40 742	4 039	9.9% 29.9%	21/5	5.3%	906	23.0%	2 965	38.3% 55.0%	9 /45	55.7%	(3.7%)
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 875	6 875	58 626	29.9%	1 658	8.3% 24.1%	906	16.8%	61 112	55.0% 888.9%	2 277	103.9%	(63.6%)
Service charges - samabur revenue	9 277	9 277	2 477	26.7%	1 639	24.1%	819	8.8%	4 935	53.2%	2 171	75.4%	(62.3%)
Service charges - reluse revenue Service charges - other	9211	9211	24//	20.7%	1 034	17.776	014	0.070	4 4 2 3	55.276	2 1/1	73.4%	(02.3%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	540	540	-		-		(6)	(1.1%)	(6)	(1.1%)	242	77.6%	(102.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	107	107				-	(8)	31.0%	(6)	(1.1%) 31.0%	17	61.6%	(102.5%) 93.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		107					-	31.076		31.076		01.070	43.070
Dividends received	19	19			3	14.0%			3	14.0%			
Fines	90	90	0	.3%	0	14.010			0	.3%	2	55.2%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	1 498	1 498			43	2.9%	175	11.7%	218	14.5%	107	7.6%	62.9%
Agency services											98		(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	97 640	97 640		-	1 500	1.5%	87 643	89.8%	89 143	91.3%	17 731	65.4%	394.3%
Other own revenue	2 457	2 457	29	1.2%	119	4.9%	116	4.7%	264	10.8%	173	88.1%	(33.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-			-		-	-	-	-		-		-
Operating Expenditure	180 812	180 812	60 063	33.2%	7 566	4.2%	34 470	19.1%	102 099	56.5%	36 524	58.4%	(5.6%)
Employee related costs	77 127	77 127	45 648	59.2%	206	.3%	24 644	32.0%	70 498	91.4%	16 866	68.9%	46.1%
Remuneration of councillors	10 063	10 063	2 371	23.6%	15	.1%	3 147	31.3%	5 533	55.0%	2 396	72.7%	31.3%
Debt impairment	5 422	5 422		-		-		-	-		-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 618	12 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-			-	-		-	-	-
Bulk purchases	34 348	34 348	8 827	25.7%	4 024	11.7%	911	2.7%	13 762	40.1%	6 798	60.9%	(86.6%)
Other Materials	7 838	7 838	11	.1%	66	.8%	5	.1%	82	1.0%	789	29.6%	(99.4%)
Contracted services	5 064	5 064	1 793	35.4%	2 220	43.8%	3 466	68.4%	7 480	147.7%	1 205	51.9%	187.6%
Transfers and grants		-	93	-	160		165	-	418		-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	28 333	28 333	1 320	4.7%	875	3.1%	2 132	7.5%	4 327	15.3%	8 471	69.4%	(74.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 222)	(1 222)	11 670		3 314		67 079		82 063		1 608		
Transfers recognised - capital	29 730	29 730	-	-	-	-		-	-		5 642	70.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital		-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets			-		-				-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	28 508	28 508	11 670		3 314		67 079		82 063		7 250		
Taxation													-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	28 508	28 508	11 670		3 314		67 079		82 063		7 250		
Attributable to minorities			-		-				-	· ·	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	28 508	28 508	11 670		3 314		67 079		82 063		7 250		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-		-			-	-	-	•	7 250	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	28 508	28 508	11 670		3 314		67 079		82 063		/ 250		

					201	7/18					201	16/17	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										buugei		buuyei	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	29 730	29 730	12 212	41.1%	10 373	34.9%	2 055	6.9%	24 640	82.9%	5 642	83.9%	(63.6%)
National Government	29 730	29 730	12 212	41.1%	10 373	34.9%	2 055	6.9%	24 640	82.9%	5 070	71.0%	(59.5%)
Provincial Government	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	573	71.6%	(100.0%)
District Municipality				-									
Other transfers and grants				-									-
Transfers recognised - capital	29 730	29 730	12 212	41.1%	10 373	34.9%	2 055	6.9%	24 640	82.9%	5 642	71.0%	(63.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	29 730	29 730	12 212	41.1%	10 373	34.9%	2 055	6.9%	24 640	82.9%	5 642	83.9%	(63.6%)
Governance and Administration				-				-		-			
Executive & Council				-									
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-		-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-		-	-
Community and Public Safety	-		-	-				-		-	1 880	407.5%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	1 880	407.5%	6 (100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-						-	-		
Public Safety	-	-	-	-						-	-		-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services Planning and Development	29 730	29 730	12 212	41.1%	10 373	34.9%	2 055	6.9%	24 640	82.9%	3 232	72.8%	(36.4%)
Road Transport	29 730	29 730	12 212	41.1%	10 373	34.9%	2 055	6.9%	24 640	82.9%	3 232	72.8%	6 (36.4%)
Environmental Protection				-									
Trading Services				-							531	111.5%	(100.0%)
Electricity											531	111.5%	
Water											-	-	
Waste Water Management											-	-	-
Waste Management			-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-							-		-			

					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts Property law penalities and collection charges Service charges Other trearies Covernment - operating Covernment - capital Initianest Dividends Payments	190 435 8 970 4 9 385 4 585 97 640 29 730 107 19 (156 083)	190 435 8 970 49 385 4 585 97 640 29 730 107 19 (156 083) (156 083)	76 459 1165 8 256 8 195 41 143 17 700 	40.1% 13.0% 16.7% 42.1% 59.5% - - 38.7% 38.7%	69 178 1 378 7 741 24 896 28 801 6 360 - 3 (45 926) (45 926)	36.3% 15.4% 15.7% 543.0% 29.5% 21.4% - 16.0% 29.4% 29.4%	28 031 898 6 146 20 101 886 - - - (34 927) (34 927)	14.7% 10.0% 12.4% 438.4% .9%	173 667 3 440 22 142 53 192 70 830 24 060	91.2% 38.4% 44.8% 1 160.2% 72.5% 80.9% - 16.0% 90.5% 90.5%	40 407 1 386 7 873 2 722 22 186 6 201 40 - (41 314) (1 1 21)		(35.2%) (21.9%) 638.5% (96.0%) (100.0%)
Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(156 083) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	34 352	(60 402)	- - - 46.7%	23 252	67.7%	(34 927)	(20.1%)	(141 255) - - - - - - -	90.5% - - 94.4%	(41 314) - - (907)	-	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrase in non-current debtors Decrase in characteristic debtors Decrase in characteristic debtors Decrase in characteristic debtors Payments Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 730) (29 730) (29 730)	(29 730) (29 730) (29 730)	(13 214) (13 214) (13 214)	44.4% 44.4% 44.4%	(11 360) (11 360) (11 360)	38.2% 38.2% 38.2%	(2 055) (2 055) (2 055) (2 055)	6.9% 6.9%	(26 630) (26 630) (26 630)	89.6% 89.6% 89.6%	(5 642) (5 642) (5 642)	- - - 78.3% 78.3%	(63.6%) (63.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Stort term lears Borrowing long termitefinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repayment of borrowing Wet Cash from (fused) Financing Activities	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	4 - - - - - 4	-	(100.0%) - - (100.0%) - - - (100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 622 (144)	4 622 (144) 4 478	2 843 3 723 6 566	61.5% (2 586.0%) 146.6%	11 892 6 566 18 458	257.3% (4 560.4%) 412.2%	(8 952) 18 458 9 506	(193.7%) (12 819.6%) 212.3%	5 783 3 723 9 506	125.1% (2 586.0%) 212.3%	(6 545) 9 781 3 236	(128.6%) (17.7%) (35.9%)	88.7%

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -I Council
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water			-	-	-	-	-		-				
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity			-			-	-		-		-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates			-			-	-		-		-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management			-			-	-		-		-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management			-			-	-		-		-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts			-			-	-		-		-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure			-			-	-		-		-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source			-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Commercial			-			-	-		-		-	-	-
Households			-			-	-		-		-	-	-
Other			-			-	-		-		-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
rotar by outstantar aroup	-		1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tota	d i
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-		
Bulk Water		-	-		-	-	-	-		
PAYE deductions		-	-		-	-	-	-		
VAT (output less input)		-	-		-	-	-	-		
Pensions / Retirement	-	-		-	-			-		
Loan repayments		-		-	-					
Trade Creditors		-	-		-	-	-	-		
Auditor-General		-	-		-	-	-	-		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total		-								

Contact Details Municipal Manager Municipal Manager Financial Manager

Mr D.H Moate Ms Masego Kwenamore 053 948 0900 053 948 0900

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1				201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	net	First (Duarter		Quarter	Third	Quarter	Vear	to Date		Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	O3 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
	75 1 100		44 891		000 503		170 910	10 70	500.000	58.7%	77.000		
Operating Revenue	754 130	867 027		6.0%	293 527	38.9%		19.7%	509 329		77 323	84.1%	
Property rates	216 981	284 850	37 388	17.2%	91 627	42.2%	75 249	26.4%	204 265	71.7%	32 086	77.8%	134.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		-		-		-	3 648		3 648	-	7 590	-	(51.9%)
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-		-			-		-	-
Service charges - water revenue	119 106	148 556 41 136	(3 009) (4 471)	(2.5%)	47 191	39.6%	54 066 6 850	36.4% 16.7%	98 248 2 336	66.1% 5.7%	22 615	94.0%	(402.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	39 962 31 854	41 136 36 132	(4 4/1) 6 045	(11.2%) 19.0%	(43)	(.1%) 60.6%	6 850		2 336 37 674	5.7%	(2 268) 5 674	(6.4%) 84.5%	(402.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 954	36 132 20 472	6 045	14.0%	19 311		12 317	34.1%	3/ 6/4	104.3%		(26.8%)	(100.0%)
Service charges - other		20 472	994	-	1 476	.1% 14.3%	4 495	43.6%	6 965	67.5%	(77) 838	(26.8%) 35.1%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments	10 320 1 878	2 648	444	9.6%	14/6	14.5%	4 495	43.6%	6 965	67.5%	838	2 544.2%	436.3%
Interest earned - external investments	65 808	66 182	5 404	8.2%	9 535	14.5%	13 189	19.9%	28 128		11 478	42.5%	14.9%
Dividends received	00 000	00 102	P04 C	0.270	4 222	14.376	13 109	19.970	20 120	42.370	114/0	42.3%	14.9%
Fines	9 437	9 472	180	1.9%	51	-	21	.2%	252	2.7%	54	5.0%	(60.9%)
Licences and permits	3 694	3 904	819	22.2%	165	4.5%	21	.270	985	25.2%	24	5.0%	(100.0%)
Agency services	5 0 9 4	5 704	017		105	4.576			703	23.270	-	-	(100.030)
Transfers recognised - operational	234 345	228 271	1 820	.8%	123 682	52.8%	1 696	.7%	127 198	55.7%	1 102	120.8%	53.9%
Other own revenue	14 790	15 083	(283)	(1.9%)	526	3.6%	(799)	(5.3%)	(556)	(3.7%)	(1 784)	5.2%	(55.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	(203)	(1.770)	-	-	-	- (3.370)	-	- (3.170)	- (1704)	-	(33.2.%)
Operating Expenditure	724 771	806 039	60 405	8.3%	132 865	18.3%	180 597	22.4%	373 867	46.4%	56 874	42.4%	217.5%
Employee related costs	249 345	249 345	37 283	15.0%	58 498	23.5%	57 190	22.9%	152 970	61.3%	36 335	76.2%	57.4%
Remuneration of councillors	22 591	25 048	5 686	25.2%	5 841	25.9%	9 001	35.9%	20 528	82.0%	4 784	68.6%	88.1%
Debt impairment	136 357	136 357		-					-			-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	97 588	97 588	1 020	1.0%	729	.7%			1 750	1.8%	97	.1%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	2 507	3 631		-	530	21.1%			530	14.6%		24.0%	
Bulk purchases	77 558	77 558	-	-	8 876	11.4%		-	8 876	11.4%	(1 413)	1.9%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	3 100	5 820	2 927	94.4%	23 539	759.3%	15 721	270.1%	42 186	724.9%	-	68.8%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	44 759	83 713	14 437	32.3%	27 273	60.9%	9 1 2 9	10.9%	50 839	60.7%	15 192	181.0%	(39.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	1 926	3	-			-	-	3	.2%	0	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	90 968	125 053	(953)	(1.0%)	7 580	8.3%	89 556	71.6%	96 183	76.9%	1 878	3.9%	4 668.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	29 358	60 988	(15 514)		160 662		(9 687)		135 462		20 449		
Transfers recognised - capital	65 288	62 288	5 635	8.6%	27 188	41.6%	10 938	17.6%	43 761	70.3%	-	30.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-		-	-	-			-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	94 647	123 276	(9 879)		187 850		1 252		179 223		20 449		
Taxation	-						-		-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	94 647	123 276	(9 879)		187 850		1 252		179 223		20 449		
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	94 647	123 276	(9 879)		187 850		1 252		179 223		20 449		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-		-						-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	94 647	123 276	(9 879)		187 850		1 252		179 223		20 449		

· · · ·					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Actual Expenditure	Total	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	appropriation	Expenditure	appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	% of adjusted budget	Expenditure	% of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										budgei		budgei	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	140 266	140 266	7 845	5.6%	101 621	72.4%	364 310	259.7%	473 775	337.8%	7 350	35.7%	4 856.5%
National Government	62 288	62 288	-	-	68 916	110.6%	339 380	544.9%	408 296	655.5%	5 970	52.9%	5 584.6%
Provincial Government	3 000	3 000	-	-	-		22 310	743.7%	22 310	743.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-						-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-				-	-		-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	65 288	65 288	-	-	68 916	105.6%	361 690	554.0%	430 605	659.5%	5 970	52.9%	5 958.2%
Borrowing	56 640	56 640		-	-			-		-		-	
Internally generated funds	18 338	18 338	7 845	42.8%	32 706	178.3%	2 620	14.3%	43 170	235.4%	1 380	288.5%	89.9%
Public contributions and donations	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	140 266	140 266	7 845	5.6%	101 621	72.4%	364 310	259.7%	473 775	337.8%	7 350	35.7%	4 856.5%
Governance and Administration		-	7 040	-	15 086				22 127	-			
Executive & Council					8 969				8 969				
Budget & Treasury Office			-									-	
Corporate Services			7 040		6 118				13 158			-	
Community and Public Safety	65 588	65 588	-	-	4 329	6.6%	252 953	385.7%	257 283	392.3%		-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	53 230	53 230	-		3 867	7.3%	252 947	475.2%	256 814	482.5%		-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	11 358	11 358	-	-								-	
Public Safety	1 000	1 000	-	-	462	46.2%	7	.7%	469	46.9%		-	(100.0%)
Housing	-		-	-								-	
Health	-		-	-								-	
Economic and Environmental Services	62 678	62 678	805	1.3%	33 318	53.2%	57 407	91.6%	91 530	146.0%	2 496	70.6%	2 199.8%
Planning and Development		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Road Transport	62 678	62 678	805	1.3%	33 318	53.2%	57 407	91.6%	91 530	146.0%	2 496	70.6%	2 199.8%
Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Trading Services	12 000	12 000	-	-	46 775	389.8%	52 901	440.8%	99 676	830.6%	4 854	-	989.9%
Electricity	-		-	-								-	
Water	10 000	10 000	-	- 1	46 775	467.8%			46 775	467.8%	4 854	- 1	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management			-	- 1	-		22 310		22 310	-		- 1	(100.0%)
Waste Management	2 000	2 000	-	-	-		30 591	1 529.5%	30 591	1 529.5%		- 1	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	2 112	-	1 048	-	3 161	-		-	(100.0%)

· · · · ·					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges	667 142 151 887	752 773 202 789	184 954 19 036	27.7% 12.5%	333 955 63 053	50.1% 41.5%	92 011 31 469	12.2% 15.5%	610 920 113 558	81.2% 56.0%	128 572 47 586	98.6% 110.5%	(28.4%)
Service charges	137 813	174 878	32 652	23.7%	106 103	77.0%	39 933	22.8%	178 688	102.2%	57 799	122.4%	
Other revenue	29 865	30 400	22 695	76.0%	2 235	7.5%	7 732	25.4%	32 662	107.4%	10 593	41.9%	
Government - operating	234 345	296 633	1 820	.8%	125 281	53.5%			127 101	42.8%	1 102	74.3%	
Government - capital	65 288	-	100 152	153.4%	26 872	41.2%	7 402		134 426			100.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	47 943	48 073	8 600	17.9%	10 411	21.7%	5 474	11.4%	24 486	50.9%	11 492	11 527.1%	(52.4%)
Dividends												-	
Payments	(490 827)	(565 141)	(150 490)	30.7%	(136 271)	27.8%	(96 108)	17.0%	(382 869)	67.7%	(65 125)	64.6%	47.6%
Suppliers and employees	(488 320)	(561 509)	(150 487)	30.8%	(135 741)	27.8%	(96 108)	17.1%	(382 336)	68.1%	(62 015)	64.2%	
Finance charges	(2 507)	(3 6 3 1)	-	-	(530)	21.1%		-	(530)	14.6%	(3 109)	118.0%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	-		(3)	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	176 314	187 632	34 464	19.5%	197 685	112.1%	(4 097)	(2.2%)	228 052	121.5%	63 448	342.5%	(106.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts			-	-			-	-	-	-		-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-		-		-	-				-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-		-			-		-		-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		· · · ·	-	· · · ·	· · · ·		· · · ·	-	· · · ·	-	· · ·	-	-
Payments	(65 288)	(62 288)	3 615	(5.5%)	(27 420)	42.0%	(9 001)	14.5%	(32 806)	52.7%	(7 350)		
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(65 288) (65 288)	(62 288) (62 288)	3 615 3 615	(5.5%)	(27 420) (27 420)	42.0% 42.0%	(9 001) (9 001)	14.5%	(32 806) (32 806)	52.7% 52.7%	(7 350) (7 350)	35.7% 36.4%	
	(05 288)	(02 288)	3 0 10	(5.5%)	(27 420)	42.0%	(9 001)	14.3%	(32 806)	52.7%	(7 350)	30.4%	22.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-		(78 751)	-	28 531	-	28	-	(50 191)	-	159	7.4%	(82.1%)
Short lerm loans		-	(26 431) (52 398)	-	28 523	-	-	-	2 092 (52 398)	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	(52 398)	-	-		- 28		(52 398) 115	-	159	221.6%	(82.1%)
Payments	(65 241)	(65 241)	31 018	(47.5%)	•		- 20		31 018	(47.5%)	124	1.0%	
Repayment of borrowing	(65 241)	(65 241)	31 018	(47.5%)					31 018	(47.5%)		1.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(65 241)	(65 241)	(47 732)	73.2%	28 531	(43.7%)	28	-	(19 173)	29.4%	159	43.7%	(82.1%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	45 786	60 104	(9 653)	(21.1%)	198 796	434.2%	(13 070)	(21.7%)	176 072	292.9%	56 257	(348.9%)	(123.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(27 448)	(27 448)	(. 000)		(9 653)	35.2%	189 142	(689.1%)			129 942	7.6%	45.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 338	32 656	(9 653)	(52.6%)	189 142	1 031.4%	176 072	539.2%	176 072	539.2%	186 199	(678.4%)	
Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis													

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment - Counci
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13 494	5.0%	11 257	4.2%	13 198	4.9%	230 808	85.9%	268 756	24.2%	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-		-	-	-						-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	17 082	4.8%	13 353	3.7%	12 299	3.4%	316 381	88.1%	359 116	32.4%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 268	4.1%	2 531	3.2%	2 289	2.9%	72 129	89.9%	80 217	7.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 877	3.7%	2 325	3.0%	2 106	2.7%	69 683	90.5%	76 990	6.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	267	17.1%	52	3.3%	52	3.3%	1 188	76.2%	1 558	.1%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	6 557	2.1%	6 773	2.2%	6 328	2.0%	295 052	93.8%	314 710	28.4%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-
Olher	(1 190)	(15.8%)	926	12.3%	2 029	26.9%	5 788	76.6%	7 554	.7%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	42 355	3.8%	37 216	3.4%	38 301	3.5%	991 029	89.4%	1 108 902	100.0%	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	13 070	3.3%	12 372	3.1%	15 072	3.8%	357 970	89.8%	398 484	35.9%	-	-	
Commercial	11 306	8.4%	5 665	4.2%	5 470	4.0%	112 835	83.4%	135 276	12.2%	-	-	
Households	17 980	3.1%	19 179	3.3%	17 759	3.1%	520 224	90.5%	575 142	51.9%	-	-	-
Olher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	42 355	3.8%	37 216	3.4%	38 301	3.5%	991 029	89.4%	1 108 902	100.0%	-	-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tota	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-		-				-	
Bulk Water		-	12 905	5.3%	8 529	3.5%	223 423	91.2%	244 856	90.2
PAYE deductions	2 799	100.0%	-		-				2 799	1.0
VAT (output less input)		-			-					
Pensions / Retirement		-			-					
Loan repayments		-			-					
Trade Creditors	3 003	15.4%	1 759	9.0%	-		14 760	75.6%	19 522	7.2
Auditor-General	135	3.2%	170	4.0%	491	11.6%	3 4 3 9	81.2%	4 235	1.6
Olher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	5 937	2.2%	14 833	5.5%	9 0 2 0	3.3%	241 621	89.0%	271 411	100.09

Mr Thabo Isaac Mokwena Mr Tumi Tswaile (Acting)

Contact Details Municipal Manager Financial Manager

018 389 0212 018 389 0260

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: DITSOBOTLA (NW384) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	aet	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	o Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2017/18
Or continue Developer and Even and its an													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	405 542	405 542	98 604	24.3%	112 765	27.8%	212 524	52.4%	423 892	104.5%	64 652	79.5%	228.7%
Property rates	55 000	55 000	(1 093)	(2.0%)	13 642	24.8%	13 800	25.1%	26 349	47.9%	3 571	51.3%	286.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		-	-	÷.,	4	· ·	0	-	4	÷.,	1	-	(36.2%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	172 000	172 000	72 749	42.3%	60 952	35.4%	45 587	26.5%	179 288	104.2%	20 221	62.0%	125.4%
Service charges - water revenue	38 000 10 000	38 000 10 000	9 828 7 050	25.9% 70.5%	15 240 8 338	40.1% 83.4%	22 202 10 379	58.4% 103.8%	47 270 25 767	124.4% 257.7%	5 470 5 184	108.3% 185.2%	305.9% 100.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 000	13 000	3 582	70.5%	8 338 3 416	26.3%	3 414	26.3%	25 /6/ 10 412	257.7%	5 184 2 295	185.2%	48.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 000	13 000	3 582	27.6%	3 416	20.3%	3 4 14	26.5%	204	80.1%	2 295	09.4%	48.7%
Service charges - other Dented of featiblies and emisment	3 500	3 500	- 92	2.6%	122	3.5%	132	2.5%	204	8.6%	59	27.4%	124.1%
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments	1 000	3 500	92	2.6%	122	3.5%	88	2.5%	301	8.6%	78	27.4%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 500	4 500	6 044	134.3%	9 901	220.0%	10 661	236.9%	26 605	591.2%	5 002	413.1%	113.1%
Dividends received	4 500	4 300	0.044	134.370	9 901	220.076	10 001	230.976	20 003	391.270	5 002	413.1%	113.1%
Fines	200	200	0	.1%	3	1.4%	37	18.5%	40	20.0%	-	48.4%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	300	300	76	25.3%	71	23.5%	101	33.8%	248	82.6%	72	17.0%	40.1%
Agency services	4 000	4 000	31	.8%	57	1.4%	299	7.5%	388	9.7%	25	10.3%	1 077.1%
Transfers recognised - operational	102 042	102 042	-	-	-	-	103 522	101.5%	103 522	101.5%	22 487	94.0%	360.4%
Olher own revenue	2 000	2 000	244	12.2%	316	15.8%	2 034	101.7%	2 594	129.7%	186	62.1%	996.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE					632		250		882				(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	400 220	400 220	74 836	18.7%	98 109	24.5%	112 265	28.1%	285 210	71.3%	53 645	62.4%	109.3%
Employee related costs	167 882	167 882	44 944	26.8%	41 761	24.9%	42 971	25.6%	129 676	77.2%	26 290	69.3%	63.4%
Remuneration of councillors	14 700	14 700	2 892	19.7%	2 871	19.5%	2 947	20.0%	8 710	59.3%	1 951	56.6%	51.0%
Debt impairment	20 500	20 500	-	-	196	1.0%	104	.5%	299	1.5%	116	4.3%	(10.5%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	31 764	31 764	-	-	-	-			-		-	8.4%	-
Finance charges	930	930	-	-	6 542	703.5%	10 341	1 112.0%	16 884	1 815.5%	2 524	502.4%	309.8%
Bulk purchases	96 244	96 244	15 757	16.4%	27 681	28.8%	24 612	25.6%	68 049	70.7%	13 098	60.4%	87.9%
Other Materials	18 000	18 000	3 234	18.0%	7 043	39.1%	4 879	27.1%	15 156	84.2%	2 828	41.4%	72.6%
Contracted services	19 500	19 500	3 894	20.0%	6 298	32.3%	9 6 3 6	49.4%	19 829	101.7%	3 264	101.2%	195.3%
Transfers and grants	11 000 19 700	11 000 19 700	1 263 2 853	11.5% 14.5%	3 025 2 692	27.5% 13.7%	2 392 14 382	21.7% 73.0%	6 680 19 927	60.7% 101.2%	1 208 2 366	4 542.6% 52.7%	98.1% 507.8%
Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE	19700	14 /00	2 853	14.5%	2 692	13.7%	14 382	/3.0%	19 927	101.2%	2 366	52.7%	507.8%
								-					
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 322	5 322	23 768		14 655		100 259		138 682		11 007		
Transfers recognised - capital	55 133	55 133	-	-		-	37 133	67.4%	37 133	67.4%	20 221	137.6%	83.6%
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-												
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	60 455	60 455	23 768		14 655		137 392		175 815		31 228		
Taxation													
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	60 455	60 455	23 768		14 655		137 392		175 815		31 228		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	60 455	60 455	23 768		14 655		137 392		175 815		31 228		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-									-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	60 455	60 455	23 768		14 655		137 392		175 815		31 228		

					201	7/18					201	16/17	
	Bud	lget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										buugei		buuyei	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	55 133	55 133	13 914	25.2%	6 175	11.2%	4 447	8.1%	24 536	44.5%	7 597	105.5%	(41.5%
National Government	55 133	55 133	13 914	25.2%	6 175	11.2%	4 447	8.1%	24 536	44.5%	7 597	105.5%	(41.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants				-									
Transfers recognised - capital	55 133	55 133	13 914	25.2%	6 175	11.2%	4 447	8.1%	24 536	44.5%	7 597	105.5%	(41.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	55 133	55 133	13 914	25.2%	6 175	11.2%	4 447	8.1%	24 536	44.5%	7 597	105.5%	(41.5%)
Governance and Administration				-									
Executive & Council													
Budget & Treasury Office			-										
Corporate Services			-										
Community and Public Safety			-					-		-			
Community & Social Services			-										
Sport And Recreation			-										
Public Safety			-										
Housing			-										
Health			-										
Economic and Environmental Services	37 133	37 133	8 816	23.7%	6 175	16.6%			14 990	40.4%	7 347	113.1%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development			-	-						-		-	
Road Transport	37 133	37 133	8 816	23.7%	6 175	16.6%			14 990	40.4%	7 347	113.1%	(100.0%
Environmental Protection			-	-						-		-	-
Trading Services	18 000	18 000	5 099	28.3%	-	-	4 447	24.7%	9 546	53.0%	251	52.8%	1 673.4%
Electricity	18 000	18 000	5 099	28.3%	-	-	4 447	24.7%	9 546	53.0%	251	52.8%	1 673.49
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-		-		-			-

Budg Main ropriation 413 025 35 750 204 600 10 000	get Adjusted Budget 413 025 35 750	First C Actual Expenditure 116 014	Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Second Actual Expenditure	Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Third C Actual Expenditure	Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Year t Actual Expenditure	o Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Third C Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
413 025 35 750 204 600 10 000	Budget 413 025	Expenditure	Main		Main				Expenditure as		Expenditure as	
35 750 204 600 10 000		116.014							budget		% of adjusted budget	
35 750 204 600 10 000		116 014										
35 750 204 600 10 000			28.1%	95 571	23.1%	202 742	49.1%	414 327	100.3%	104 981	81.7%	93.1%
10 000		8 489	23.7%	8 773	24.5%	8 6 3 2	24.1%	25 894	72.4%	9 464	68.3%	(8.8%
	204 600	39 426	19.3%	43 826	21.4%	44 136	21.6%	127 389	62.3%	45 758	66.4%	(3.5%
	10 000	394	3.9%	530	5.3%	2 331	23.3%	3 255	32.5%	538	15.8%	
102 042	102 042	43 121	42.3%	30 541	29.9%	103 522	101.5%	177 184	173.6%	22 487	95.9%	
55 133	55 133	18 540	33.6%	2 000	3.6%	37 133	67.4%	57 673	104.6%	20 221	171.7%	
5 500	5 500	6 0 4 4	109.9%	9 901	180.0%	6 989	127.1%	22 933	417.0%	6 513	301.3%	7.3%
(5.47.05())		(115 470)	-	(72,424)	-	(107 517)	-	(215 427)		-	-	49.3%
												49.5%
		(114 200)	21.576	(03 400)	12.770	(123 123)	23.376	(300 / 3/)	57.076	(03 700)	70.076	47.57
(11 000)	(11 000)	(1 273)	11.6%	(3 025)	27.5%	(2 392)	21.7%	(6 690)	60.8%	(1 721)	1 578.2%	39.0%
(134 931)	(134 931)	535	(.4%)	23 140	(17.1%)	75 225	(55.8%)	98 900	(73.3%)	19 554	302.8%	284.7%
	-										-	
	-					-				-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
			-									
												(66.0%) (66.0%)
(55 033)	(55 033)		-	(1600)	3.4%	(2 580)	4./76	(4 430)	8.1%	(7 597)	121.5%	(00.0%)
100	100	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
100		-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
100						-		-		-	-	-
					-							
100	100	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-
(189 864)	(189 864)	535	(3%)	21 284	(11.2%)	72 645	(38.3%)	94 464	(49.8%)	11 956	78 3%	507.6%
2 500	2 500	1 176	47.1%	1 712	68.5%	22 996	919.8%	1 176	47.1%		23.3%	
	(134 931)	(547 956) (547 956) (730 026) (530 026) (730 026) (730 026) (730 026) (730 026) (731 026) (730 026) (11 000) (11 000) (11 000) (11 000) (11 000) (11 000) (11 000) (11 000) (13 4 931) (13 4 931) (13 5 033) (55 033) (55 033) (55 033) (55 033) (55 033) (55 033) (55 033) (10 100) 100 100 100 100 100 120 100 2 500 2 500	(347 95) (547 95) (1 4 79) (350 228) (536 228) (114 200) (100) (11000) (114 200) (11000) (114 300) (1273) (114 931) (134 931) 535 (134 931) (134 931) 535 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td>(547 956) (547 956) (115 479) 2.1 % (536 028) (536 028) (114 206) 2.1 % 2.1 % (1000) (11000) (1273) 11.6 % 2.1 % (11003) (11000) (1273) 11.6 % 2.1 % (134 931) (134 931) 535 (4%) - - - - - - - - - - - -</td> <td>(547 956) (547 956) (115 479) </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td> <td></td> <td>(347 95) (547 95) (115 47) (123 12) (125 12) (135 427) (136 427) (137 427) (114 208) (114 208) (112 117) (123 127) (12</td> <td>(347 95) (547 95) (540 95) (700) (1.5 40) (700) (1.5 40) (71 4200) (1.5 40) (71 400) (1.5 40) (71 4</td>	(547 956) (547 956) (115 479) 2.1 % (536 028) (536 028) (114 206) 2.1 % 2.1 % (1000) (11000) (1273) 11.6 % 2.1 % (11003) (11000) (1273) 11.6 % 2.1 % (134 931) (134 931) 535 (4%) - - - - - - - - - - - -	(547 956) (547 956) (115 479)				$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		(347 95) (547 95) (115 47) (123 12) (125 12) (135 427) (136 427) (137 427) (114 208) (114 208) (112 117) (123 127) (12	(347 95) (547 95) (540 95) (700) (1.5 40) (700) (1.5 40) (71 4200) (1.5 40) (71 400) (1.5 40) (71 4

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -I Council
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 805	3.3%	12 037	6.8%	4 551	2.6%	155 228	87.4%	177 621	31.6%	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	11 027	7.5%	8 974	6.1%	5 897	4.0%	121 083	82.4%	146 981	26.2%	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 119	5.3%	3 186	3.3%	2 840	2.9%	85 480	88.5%	96 625	17.2%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 098	4.3%	4 759	6.6%	2 615	3.7%	61 141	85.4%	71 613	12.7%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 423	3.2%	1 223	2.8%	1 157	2.6%	40 408	91.4%	44 211	7.9%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	133	1.1%	128	1.1%	122	1.0%	11 401	96.7%	11 784	2.1%			
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-		-		-				
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-		-		-				
Other	69	.5%	36	.3%	70	.5%	12 754	98.6%	12 929	2.3%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	26 674	4.7%	30 344	5.4%	17 251	3.1%	487 495	86.8%	561 764	100.0%	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	1 362	4.9%	2 682	9.6%	1 304	4.7%	22 674	80.9%	28 022	5.0%	-		
Commercial	12 976	6.9%	11 756	6.3%	7 575	4.0%	155 459	82.8%	187 766	33.4%	-		
Households	12 337	3.6%	15 907	4.6%	8 372	2.4%	309 362	89.4%	345 976	61.6%	-	-	-
Olher		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	26 674	4.7%	30 344	5.4%	17 251	3.1%	487 495	86.8%	561 764	100.0%	-	-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 E	Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tota	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-		-	12 300	4.5%	262 462	95.5%	274 763	80.9
Bulk Water	-	-		-	-	-	3 677	100.0%	3 677	1.1
PAYE deductions	-	-		-	-	-				-
VAT (output less input)	-	-		-	-	-				-
Pensions / Retirement	÷ .	-		-	-	-				-
Loan repayments	÷ .	-		-	-	-				-
Trade Creditors		-		-	-	-				-
Auditor-General		-		-	-	-		-		-
Other	3 374	5.5%	15 846	25.9%	3 546	5.8%	38 318	62.7%	61 085	18.0
Total	3 374	1.0%	15 846	4.7%	15 846	4.7%	304 458	89.7%	339 525	100.09

Contact Details Municipal Manager Financial Manager Mr Tsie Tsie

018 633 3800

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: RAMOTSHERE MOILOA (NW385) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	aet	First (Duarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	o Date	Third	Duarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
			77 126		70 (00			40 70		50.000		15.001	
Operating Revenue	317 788	317 788		24.3%	73 600	23.2%	34 158	10.7%	184 884	58.2%	27 016	65.3%	26.4%
Property rates	44 069	44 069	8 091	18.4%	8 113	18.4%	11 441	26.0%	27 646	62.7%	4 019	43.3%	184.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	70 958		6.535	- 9.2%	7 395		9 944	14.0%	23 874			- 38.9%	- 18.5%
Service charges - electricity revenue		70 958				10.4%				33.6%	8 391		
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	15 480 7 262	15 480 7 262	2 096 456	13.5% 6.3%	2 490 310	16.1% 4.3%	3 152 305	20.4%	7 738	50.0% 14.7%	1 717 664	61.6% 102.6%	83.6% (54.1%)
	11 024	11 024	2 051	18.6%	2 803	4.3%	3 694	4.276	8 5 4 8	77.5%	2 067	75.5%	(34.1%) 78.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other	11.024	11 024	2 0 3 1	10.0%	5 457	23.476	4 804	33.376	10 261	11.3%	4 232	/3.3%	13.5%
Rental of facilities and equipment	367	367			3 437		4 004		10 201		4 232	12.4%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	160	160					-		-		53	79.2%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	750	750	-		-				-		55	11.2.5	(100.076)
Dividends received	750	150	-		-				-		-	-	
Fines	602	602	-		-				-		77	30.2%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	11 201	11 201									499	22.6%	(100.0%)
Agency services	11201										477	22.07	(100.070)
Transfers recognised - operational	142 025	142 025	57 624	40.6%	47 032	33.1%			104 656	73.7%	4 644	72.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	13 891	13 891	273	2.0%	47 032	33.170	818	5.9%	1 091	7.9%	635	52.5%	28.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	311 634	311 634	55 747	17.9%	86 087	27.6%	49 806	16.0%	191 640	61.5%	46 651	50.0%	6.8%
Employee related costs	120 699	120 699	33 205	27.5%	24 509	20.3%	32 551	27.0%	90 266	74.8%	28 001	72.6%	16.3%
Remuneration of councillors	13 725	13 725	2 192	16.0%	2 160	15.7%	1 531	11.2%	5 883	42.9%	1 891	47.2%	(19.0%)
Debt impairment	22 500	22 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		351	2.1%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Finance charges	580	580	-	-	-			-	-		798	72.3%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	40 800	40 800	10 993	26.9%	13 590	33.3%	6 305	15.5%	30 888	75.7%	9 137	69.4%	(31.0%)
Other Materials	12 203	12 203	792	6.5%	1 087	8.9%	581	4.8%	2 460	20.2%	671	42.7%	(13.4%)
Contracted services	6 500	6 500	712	11.0%	7 111	109.4%	20	.3%	7 843	120.7%	1 111	27.0%	(98.2%)
Transfers and grants	1 091	1 091		-		· ·	-	· ·	-	· · ·	18	10.4%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	63 537	63 537	7 852	12.4%	37 630	59.2%	8 818	13.9%	54 301	85.5%	4 674	45.6%	88.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-			-		-				-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 154	6 154	21 379		(12 486)		(15 648)		(6 755)		(19 635)		
Transfers recognised - capital	60 033	60 033	-	-	10 180	17.0%	-	-	10 180	17.0%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-			-	-		-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	66 187	66 187	21 379		(2 307)		(15 648)		3 424		(19 635)		
Taxation												-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	66 187	66 187	21 379		(2 307)		(15 648)		3 424		(19 635)		
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	66 187	66 187	21 379		(2 307)		(15 648)		3 424		(19 635)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate					-		-	-				-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	66 187	66 187	21 379		(2 307)		(15 648)		3 424		(19 635)		

					201	7/18					201	16/17	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										buugei		buugei	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	66 187	66 187	4 639	7.0%	6 898	10.4%	5 522	8.3%	17 059	25.8%	3 532	86.2%	56.3%
National Government	60 033	60 033	4 621	7.7%	6 898	11.5%	5 522	9.2%	17 041	28.4%	2 773	87.4%	99.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	60 033	60 033	4 621	7.7%	6 898	11.5%	5 522	9.2%	17 041	28.4%	2 773	87.4%	99.1%
Borrowing			-	-	-	-		-		-			-
Internally generated funds	6 154	6 154	18	.3%	-	-		-	18	.3%	759	56.2%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	66 187	66 187	4 639	7.0%	6 898	10.4%	5 522	8.3%	17 059	25.8%	3 532	86.2%	56.3%
Governance and Administration	821	821	18	2.2%				-	18	2.2%	759	56.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	821	821		-							-		
Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-				-		-			-
Corporate Services		-	18	-				-	18	-	759	56.2%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	1 462	1 462	-	-		-	595	40.7%	595	40.7%		-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	1 212	1 212	-	-			170	14.0%	170	14.0%			(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	250	250	-	-			425	170.0%	425	170.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	43 294	43 294	4 621	10.7%	3 916	9.0%	3 399	7.9%	11 936	27.6%	1 892	84.8%	79.7%
Planning and Development	20	20	4 621	23 102.9%	3 916	19 580.7%	3 399	16 997.5%	11 936	59 681.1%	1 892	-	79.7%
Road Transport	43 274	43 274	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	20 610	20 610		-	2 982	14.5%	1 528	7.4%	4 510		881		73.4%
Electricity	18 000	18 000	-	-	2 982	16.6%	1 528	8.5%	4 510	25.1%	881	-	73.4%
Water	2 350	2 350	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Waste Water Management			-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Waste Management	260	260	-	-	-	· ·	-		-	-	-	-	
Other	-		-	-	-	-		-		-			-

					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts Properly relates, senalities and collection charges Service charges Other revenue Government - operating Government - capital Initiatest Dividends Payments Supplies and emptyees Finance charges Sapplies Sapplie	327 332 34 894 81 864 9 074 140 784 60 033 683 (203 500) (202 920) (580)	327 332 34 894 81 864 9 074 140 784 60 033 683 (203 500) (202 920) (580)	92 052 2 878 9 689 11 428 59 769 8 236 53 (80 412) (78 559)	28.1% 8.2% 11.8% 125.9% 42.5% 13.7% 7.7% 	186 085 4 818 16 221 88 258 45 311 31 468 9 (146 217) (144 347)	56.8% 13.8% 19.8% 972.6% 32.2% 52.4% 1.3% 71.9%	21 054 2 379 6 714 11 958 3 (22 346) (21 867)	6.4% 6.8% 8.2% 131.8% - -	299 190 10 075 32 624 111 643 105 080 39 704 65 (248 975) (244 774)	91.4% 28.9% 39.9% 1 230.4% 66.1% 9.5% 122.3% 122.3%	65 943 4 258 14 335 12 901 31 866 2 531 52 (66 247) (64 683)	85.9% 49.5% 81.8% 77.2% 99.8% 105.6% 91.3% 94.7% 96.1%	(44.1%) (53.2%) (7.3%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (94.4%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(1 853)	-	(1 869)	-	(479)	-	(4 201)	-	(1 565)	61.5%	(69.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	123 831	123 831	11 640	9.4%	39 868	32.2%	(1 293)	(1.0%)	50 215	40.6%	(305)	60.2%	324.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PE Decrease in diver non-current investments Decrease (index on-current investments Payments Capital anotis Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(66 778) (66 778) (66 778)	(66 778) (66 778) (66 778)	(5 102) (5 102) (5 102)	7.6% 7.6% 7.6%	(6 898) (6 898) (6 898)	10.3% 10.3%		-	(12 001) (12 001) (12 001)	18.0% 18.0% 18.0%	(3 532) (3 532) (3 532)	90.7%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Recaipts Short term lears Borrowing long termiteffinancing Increases (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Regament of borrowing Net Cash from/Useof/ Financing Activities	(580) (580) (580)	- (580) (580) (580)	(591) (591) (591)	- - - 101.9% 101.9%	(536) (536) (536)	92.3% 92.3% 92.3%		-	(1 126) (1 126) (1 126) (1 126)	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cashicash equivalents at the year begin: Cashicash equivalents at the year end:	56 474 6 753 63 227	56 474 6 753 63 227	5 947 1 659 7 606	10.5% 24.6% 12.0%	32 434 7 606 40 041	57.4% 112.6% 63.3%	(1 293) 40 041 38 748	(2.3%) 592.9% 61.3%	37 088 1 659 38 748	65.7% 24.6% 61.3%	(3 836) 29 690 25 853	40.5% 93.7% 47.1%	34.9%

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment Coun
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-		-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Households	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Other	-		- 1	-	- 1	-	-		-		- 1	-	-
Total By Customer Group			-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 90) Days	Tota	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 495	22.2%	4 003	25.5%	3 709	23.6%	4 503	28.7%	15 710	51.1
Bulk Water		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
PAYE deductions		-	-	-	-	-	-			
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Pensions / Retirement	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Loan repayments	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trade Creditors	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Auditor-General		-	305	9.6%	-	-	2 872	90.4%	3 177	10.3
Other	686	5.8%	1 368	11.5%	1 115	9.4%	8 704	73.3%	11 874	38.6
Total	4 182	13.6%	5 675	18.4%	4 824	15.7%	16 080	52.3%	30 761	100.09

Contact Details

Mr S. A Adroos Mr R.A Morris Municipal Manager Financial Manager

018 642 1081 018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA (DC38) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	aet	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	o Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	622 675	624 956	344	.1%	202 357	32.5%	3 612	.6%	206 313	33.0%	112 174	76.8%	(96.8%)
Property rates		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-		-	44	-	44	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Service charges - other		-	169	-	156		82	· · ·	407	· · ·	233		(64.9%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	214	214	54	25.0%	50	23.4%	50 398	23.3% 19.4%	153	71.7%	53		(6.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	2 045		-				19.4%		19.4%	853	142.5%	(53.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-		-	262		2 981		3 243		-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received		-		-			-		-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-					-		-		-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-			-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Agency services	619 361	619 597		-	201 684	32.6%		-	201 684	32.6%	111 014	76.9%	-
Transfers recognised - operational	3 100	3 100	122	- 3.9%	201 684		- 58	1.9%	201 684	32.6%	20		(100.0%)
Other own revenue Gains on disposal of PPE	3 100	3 100	122	3.9%	204	6.6%	58	1.9%	384	12.4%	20	5.3%	141.5%
		-	-			-		-	-				-
Operating Expenditure	795 216	799 645	65 423	8.2%	132 591	16.7%	100 640	12.6%	298 654	37.3%	111 903	44.7%	(10.1%)
Employee related costs	313 591	313 591	68 403	21.8%	88 255	28.1%	74 196	23.7%	230 853	73.6%	69 388	74.5%	6.9%
Remuneration of councillors	13 671	13 671	1 833	13.4%	1 914	14.0%	2 949	21.6%	6 696	49.0%	1 929	51.3%	52.9%
Debt impairment		-		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	323 478	323 478		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Finance charges	800	-		-	91	11.3%	0	-	91		-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		-	2 410	-	2 719	-	-	-	5 129		-	-	-
Other Materials	38 000	27 500	199	.5%	-	-	284	1.0%	483	1.8%	13 652	41.8%	(97.9%)
Contracted services	19 050	17 050	3 151	16.5%	27 941	146.7%	10 111	59.3%	41 202	241.7%	4 518	53.1%	123.8%
Transfers and grants	13 094	11 094		-	8 000	61.1%	303	2.7%	8 303	74.8%	1 342	11.6%	(77.4%)
Other expenditure	73 532	93 261	(10 573)	(14.4%)	3 672	5.0%	12 798	13.7%	5 896	6.3%	21 074	62.2%	(39.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(172 541)	(174 689)	(65 078)		69 766		(97 028)		(92 341)		271		
Transfers recognised - capital	307 575	307 575	228 561	74.3%	-				228 561	74.3%	25 896	29.6%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital				-									
Contributed assets						-		-					
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	135 034	132 886	163 483		69 766		(97 028)		136 220		26 167		
Taxation													
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	135 034	132 886	163 483		69 766	-	(97 028)		136 220		26 167		
	130 034	132 680	103 483		09 /00		(97.028)		130 220		20 16/		
Attributable to minorities									-			· ·	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	135 034	132 886	163 483		69 766		(97 028)		136 220		26 167		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-						-		-				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	135 034	132 886	163 483		69 766		(97 028)		136 220		26 167		

· · ·					201	7/18					201	16/17	
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										buugei		buuyei	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	307 730	302 070	-		42 976	14.0%	20 753	6.9%	63 729	21.1%	22 113	27.5%	(6.2%)
National Government	300 230	300 230		-	42 421	14.1%	20 753	6.9%	63 173	21.0%	22 113		
Provincial Government				-	-			-					
District Municipality						-		-		-	-		
Other transfers and grants				-	-			-					
Transfers recognised - capital	300 230	300 230			42 421	14.1%	20 753	6.9%	63 173	21.0%	22 113	27.0%	(6.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	7 500	1 840	-	-	555	7.4%	-	-	555	30.2%	-	70.0%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	307 730	302 070	-	-	42 976	14.0%	20 753	6.9%	63 729	21.1%	22 113	27.5%	(6.2%)
Governance and Administration	7 500	1 840			555	7.4%		-	555	30.2%		60.6%	
Executive & Council		1 840	-		555				555	30.2%			
Budget & Treasury Office	7 500												
Corporate Services												60.6%	
Community and Public Safety								-		-	-		
Community & Social Services													
Sport And Recreation			-	-									
Public Safety			-	-	-			-		-	-		
Housing			-	-	-			-		-	-		
Health			-	-	-			-		-	-		
Economic and Environmental Services	2 535	2 535	-	-		-		-		-		11.7%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	2 535	2 535	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	11.7%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	297 695	297 695			42 421	14.2%	20 753	7.0%	63 173	21.2%	22 113	27.5%	(6.2%)
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	198 695	198 695	-	-	29 350	14.8%	18 833	9.5%	48 183		10 282		
Waste Water Management	99 000	99 000	-	-	13 071	13.2%	1 920	1.9%	14 990	15.1%	11 831	29.1%	(83.8%)
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	· ·	-		-		-	-	-
Other				-	-			-		-		-	-

					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities												, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Receipts	930 250	785 239	241 772	26.0%	305 068	32.8%	318 760	40.6%	865 600	110.2%	232 007	80.7%	37.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges				-		-					202.007	-	-
Service charges	700	700	193	27.6%	414	59.1%	125	17.9%	732	104.6%	236	458.4%	(46.8%)
Other revenue	2 614	21 204	8 260	316.0%	10 602	405.6%	13 842	65.3%	32 704	154.2%	3 648	53.5%	279.4%
Government - operating	619 361	585 983	228 899	37.0%	202 268	32.7%	156 196	26.7%	587 363	100.2%	109 769	77.0%	42.3%
Government - capital	307 575	170 781	1 775	.6%	90 370	29.4%	145 968	85.5%	238 113	139.4%	117 502	100.0%	24.2%
Interest	-	6 571	2 645	-	1 415		2 628	40.0%	6 688	101.8%	852	-	208.4%
Dividends		-	-	-			-		-				-
Payments	(630 020)	(546 906)	(134 272)	21.3%	(163 229)	25.9%	(110 345)	20.2%	(407 845)	74.6%	(102 363)	75.5%	7.8%
Suppliers and employees	(616 126)	(535 812)	(134 272)	21.8%	(154 847)	25.1%	(110 241)	20.6%	(399 360)	74.5%	(100 238)	77.6%	10.0%
Finance charges	(800)	-	-	-			-		-		(743)	67.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(13 094)	(11 094)	-	-	(8 382)	64.0%	(104)	.9%	(8 485)	76.5%	(1 383)	13.6%	(92.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	300 230	238 333	107 501	35.8%	141 840	47.2%	208 415	87.4%	457 755	192.1%	129 643	91.8%	60.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts				-				-			-		-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-				-	-		-	-	-
Payments	(300 230)	(129 449)	(3 598)	1.2%	(91 814)	30.6%	(27 775)	21.5%	(123 187)	95.2%	(37 677)		
Capital assets	(300 230)	(129 449)	(3 598)	1.2%	(91 814)	30.6%	(27 775)	21.5%	(123 187)	95.2%	(37 677)	52.1%	(26.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(300 230)	(129 449)	(3 598)	1.2%	(91 814)	30.6%	(27 775)	21.5%	(123 187)	95.2%	(37 677)	52.1%	(26.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-					-		-			-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-				-	-	-		-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-			-		-		-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(0)	108 884	103 903	******	50 025	*****	180 640	165.9%	334 568	307.3%	91 966	129.2%	96.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-		13 954	-	117 857	-	167 882	-	13 954	-	62 538	-	168.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(0)	108 884	117 857	(1 178 565 400.0%)	167 882	(1 678 818 190.0%)	348 522	320.1%	348 522	320.1%	154 504	132.4%	125.6%

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairmen Cour
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water		-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity		-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates		-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management		-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors			-				-	-		-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts			-				-			-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure			-				-			-	-		
Other			4	14.3%	1	2.4%	25	83.3%	31	100.0%	-		
Total By Income Source	-	-	4	14.3%	1	2.4%	25	83.3%	31	100.0%	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													í .
Organs of State		-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	
Commercial		-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	
Households		-	-		-		-	-		-	- 1	-	ı -
Other		-	4	14.3%	1	2.4%	25	83.3%	31	100.0%		-	ı -
Total By Customer Group			4	14.3%	1	2.4%	25	83.3%	31	100.0%			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 E	Days	Over 90	Days	Total	-
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-			-	-	-			-	
Bulk Water	÷	-	-	-	-	-				
PAYE deductions	-			-	-	-			-	
VAT (output less input)	-			-	-	-			-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 754	100.0%	49 754	100.0
Auditor-General	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Other	(3 699)	(1 232 860.0%)	28	9 241.7%	452	150 571.3%	3 219	1 073 147.0%	0	
Total	(3 699)	(7.4%)	28	.1%	452	.9%	52 973	106.5%	49 754	100.0
Contact Details	(3 077)	(7.476)	20	.176	432	.7/0	32 773	100.376	47734	10
Municipal Manager	Ms Shirley Lesupi (A	ictina)		018 381 9405						
Financial Manager	Mr Sicelo S. Mphato			018 381 9441						

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Ms Shirley Lesupi (Acting)	018 381 9405
Financial Manager	Mr Sicelo S. Mphato	018 381 9441

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1				201	7/18					201	6/17	1
	Bud	laot	Eirst (Duarter		Quarter	Third	Quarter	Voar	to Date		Quarter	- 1
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st O as % of	Actual	2nd O as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	O3 of 2016/17
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	Main Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	And Q as % or Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	344 542	344 542	181 627	52.7%	1 890	.5%	31 014	9.0%	214 531	62.3%	64 189	54.6%	(51.7%)
Property rates	47 231	47 231	14 626	31.0%	13 671	28.9%	(1 634)	(3.5%)	26 663	56.5%	26	21.8%	(6 413.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	840	-	406	-	860	-	2 106	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	146 653	146 653	39 822	27.2%	34 653	23.6%	6 6 1 0	4.5%	81 084	55.3%	28 786	55.3%	(77.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	26 582	26 582	93 080	350.2%	(71 072)	(267.4%)	1 910	7.2%	23 918	90.0%	2 969	35.1%	(35.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	19 750	19 750	4 175	21.1%	3 963	20.1%	3 213	16.3%	11 351	57.5%	4 383	70.4%	(26.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	18 242	18 242	3 620	19.8%	3 794	20.8%	2 955	16.2%	10 369	56.8%	4 004	69.5%	(26.2%)
Service charges - other		-	-	-				-	-	-		-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 006	1 006	385	38.3%	320	31.8%	335	33.3%	1 040	103.4%	202	75.2%	65.8%
Interest earned - external investments	358	358	191	53.2%	180	50.4%	149	41.6%	520	145.2%	31	99.1%	387.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	17 200	17 200	4 575	26.6%	5 732	33.3%	3 715	21.6%	14 022	81.5%	5 348	95.8%	(30.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 097	1 097	192	17.5%	-		111	10.2%	304	27.7%	275	102.2%	(59.5%)
Licences and permits	3 208	3 208	523	16.3%	0	-	995	31.0%	1 518	47.3%	845	36.8%	17.7%
Agency services		-	-	-				-				-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	48 911	48 911	18 486	37.8%	9 531	19.5%	11 328	23.2%	39 345	80.4%	15 580	72.8%	(27.3%)
Other own revenue	4 303	4 303	842	19.6%	552	12.8%	408	9.5%	1 802	41.9%	1 740	80.1%	(76.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	10 000	10 000	268	2.7%	162	1.6%	59	.6%	489	4.9%		-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	405 393	405 393	73 978	18.2%	75 085	18.5%	68 961	17.0%	218 024	53.8%	88 206	65.0%	(21.8%)
Employee related costs	168 980	168 980	40 196	23.8%	36 609	21.7%	37 129	22.0%	113 933	67.4%	41 988	83.2%	(11.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 635	7 635	1 755	23.0%	1 785	23.4%	2 188	28.7%	5 728	75.0%	1 813	74.1%	20.7%
Debt impairment	16 650	16 650	-	-				-	-	-		-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	44 370	44 370	-	-				-	-	-	12 343	75.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	15 772	15 772	4 379	27.8%	10 096	64.0%	2 998	19.0%	17 473	110.8%	7 374	63.3%	(59.3%)
Bulk purchases	97 973	97 973	24 948	25.5%	17 051	17.4%	21 337	21.8%	63 336	64.6%	18 223	65.8%	17.1%
Other Materials	17 936	17 936	119	.7%	191	1.1%	58	.3%	369	2.1%	1 331	11.3%	(95.7%)
Contracted services	14 618	14 618	670	4.6%	6 814	46.6%	1 232	8.4%	8 716	59.6%	755	38.2%	63.2%
Transfers and grants	245	245	20	8.3%					20		17	2.4%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	21 213	21 213	1 890	8.9%	2 540	12.0%	4 019	18.9%	8 449	39.8%	4 363	68.6%	(7.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(60 851)	(60 851)	107 649		(73 196)		(37 947)		(3 493)		(24 017)		
Transfers recognised - capital	38 205	38 205	3 078	8.1%	13 368	35.0%	3 922	10.3%	20 368	53.3%	32 062	76.7%	(87.8%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-	-				-	-	-		-	-
Contributed assets		-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(22 646)	(22 646)	110 727		(59 827)		(34 025)		16 875		8 045		
Taxation		-	-					-	-		-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(22 646)	(22 646)	110 727		(59 827)		(34 025)		16 875		8 045		
Attributable to minorities			-	-		-			-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(22 646)	(22 646)	110 727		(59 827)		(34 025)		16 875		8 045		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-					-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(22 646)	(22 646)	110 727		(59 827)		(34 025)		16 875		8 045		

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	lget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										budgei		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	37 405	37 405	5 537	14.8%	6 247	16.7%	6 148	16.4%	17 932	47.9%	8 818	38.9%	(30.3%)
National Government	37 405	37 405	5 537	14.8%	6 247	16.7%	6 148	16.4%	17 932	47.9%	5 925	35.2%	3.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38.3%	-
Other transfers and grants			-	-		-						-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	37 405	37 405	5 537	14.8%	6 247	16.7%	6 148	16.4%	17 932	47.9%	5 925	35.4%	3.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 893	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	37 405	37 405	5 537	14.8%	6 247	16.7%	6 148	16.4%	17 932	47.9%	8 818	38.9%	(30.3%)
Governance and Administration			-	-				-			14	41.1%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council			-								14	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	
Corporate Services		-	-	-		-	-		-		-	39.8%	-
Community and Public Safety	4 155	4 155	-	-		-		-		-	3 319	31.7%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services		-	-	-		-	-		-		2 376	71.4%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	4 155	4 155	-	-		-		-			943	7.5%	(100.0%)
Public Safety			-	-		-		-				-	-
Housing			-	-		-		-				-	-
Health			-	-		-		-				-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 000	8 000	975	12.2%	3 355	41.9%	1 644	20.6%	5 974	74.7%	1 231	35.1%	33.6%
Planning and Development		-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Road Transport	8 000	8 000	975	12.2%	3 355	41.9%	1 644	20.6%	5 974	74.7%	1 231	35.1%	33.6%
Environmental Protection		-	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-
Trading Services	25 250	25 250	4 562	18.1%	2 892	11.5%	4 504	17.8%	11 958	47.4%	4 254	48.6%	
Electricity	25 000	25 000	4 562	18.2%	2 892	11.6%	4 504	18.0%	11 958	47.8%	1 651	37.7%	172.8%
Water		-	-	- 1		-			-		-	-	-
Waste Water Management		-	-	- 1	-	-	-		-		1 015	- 1	(100.0%)
Waste Management	250	250	-	- 1		-			-		1 588	808.6%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-

• •					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Buc	lget	First C		Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	290 932	290 932	102 418	35.2%	79 992	27.5%	73 967	25.4%	256 377	88.1%	101 365	53.1%	(27.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	35 423	35 423	26 595	75.1%	21 852	61.7%	6.416	18.1%	54 862	154.9%	19 929	70.6%	
Service charges	158 421	158 421	34 442	21.7%	20 081	12.7%	42 536	26.8%	97 059	61.3%	30 702	37.3%	38.5%
Other revenue	9 6 1 4	9 614	7 165	74.5%	8 294	86.3%	4 440	46.2%	19 899	207.0%	3 062	56.0%	45.0%
Government - operating	48 911	48 911	21 865	44.7%	9 403	19.2%	11 544	23.6%	42 812	87.5%	15 580	72.6%	(25.9%)
Government - capital	38 205	38 205	12 161	31.8%	20 182	52.8%	8 882	23.2%	41 225	107.9%	32 062	74.3%	6 (72.3%)
Interest	358	358	191	53.2%	180	50.4%	149	41.6%	520	145.2%	31	1.5%	387.5%
Dividends			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(349 373)	(349 373)	(103 627)	29.7%	(66 571)	19.1%	(67 665)	19.4%	(237 863)	68.1%	(99 007)	69.2%	(31.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(333 356)	(333 356)	(98 230)	29.5%	(66 571)	20.0%	(67 625)	20.3%	(232 427)	69.7%	(91 616)	69.9%	6 (26.2%)
Finance charges	(15 772)	(15 772)	(5 377)	34.1%	-		(39)	.2%	(5 416)	34.3%	(7 374)		6 (99.5%)
Transfers and grants	(245)	(245)	(20)	8.3%		-	-	-	(20)	8.3%	(17)	2.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(58 441)	(58 441)	(1 209)	2.1%	13 420	(23.0%)	6 303	(10.8%)	18 514	(31.7%)	2 358	(175.9%)) 167.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts			268	-	162	-	59	-	489		1 805	248.3%	(96.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			268	-	162	-	59	-	489	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors			-	-			-	-	-	-	1 805	405.4%	6 (100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(37 405)	(37 405)	(5 537)	14.8%	(6 247)	16.7%	(6 148)		(17 932)	47.9%	(8 818)		
Capital assets	(37 405)	(37 405)	(5 537)	14.8%	(6 247)	16.7%	(6 148)	16.4%	(17 932)	47.9%	(8 818)	38.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(37 405)	(37 405)	(5 269)	14.1%	(6 085)	16.3%	(6 089)	16.3%	(17 442)	46.6%	(7 013)	(53.9%)) (13.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts			-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans			-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing			-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(5 835)	(5 835)	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(4 376)	75.0%	-	(25.3%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(5 835)	(5 835)	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(4 376)	75.0%	-	(25.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 835)	(5 835)	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(4 376)	75.0%	-	(25.3%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(101 681)	(101 681)	(7 937)	7.8%	5 876	(5.8%)	(1 245)	1.2%	(3 305)	3.3%	(4 655)	44.0%	(73.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 500	25 500	16 752	65.7%	8 816	34.6%	14 692	57.6%	16 752	65.7%	7 942	100.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(76 181)	(76 181)		(11.6%)	14 692	(19.3%)		(17.7%)	13 447	(17.7%)		(20.3%)	
	(10101)	(10.101)	0010	(11.5.%)	140,2	(17.070)	13 447	(17.7%)	13 447	(11.13)	5107	(20.030)	
Dart 4. Dahtar Ara Analysia													
Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis													

	0 - 30 [Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment - Counci
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 766	5.3%	1 395	2.7%	1 100	2.1%	46 965	89.9%	52 225	19.7%	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 586	9.7%	2 024	3.5%	1 376	2.4%	48 336	84.3%	57 322	21.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 311	5.1%	1 531	3.4%	1 049	2.3%	40 278	89.2%	45 169	17.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 416	4.2%	1 070	3.1%	992	2.9%	30 573	89.8%	34 051	12.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 236	3.5%	910	2.6%	841	2.4%	32 473	91.6%	35 460	13.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-			-		-		-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	0	-	43	.1%	68	.1%	61 116	99.8%	61 227	23.1%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-			-		-		-	-	-
Other	(30 436)	145.5%	88	(.4%)	80	(.4%)	9 3 4 9	(44.7%)	(20 920)	(7.9%)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(17 121)	(6.5%)	7 061	2.7%	5 506	2.1%	269 090	101.7%	264 535	100.0%	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(15 510)	2 426.0%	641	(100.3%)	609	(95.3%)	13 620	(2 130.4%)	(639)	(.2%)	-	-	
Commercial	1 970	6.8%	1 638	5.7%	1 001	3.5%	24 351	84.1%	28 960	10.9%	-	-	
Households	(4 037)	(2.2%)	3 365	1.8%	3 004	1.6%	184 192	98.7%	186 524	70.5%	-	-	-
Other	456	.9%	1 417	2.9%	891	1.8%	46 926	94.4%	49 690	18.8%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(17 121)	(6.5%)	7 061	2.7%	5 506	2.1%	269 090	101.7%	264 535	100.0%	-	-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tota	1
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	8 943	3.3%	8 059	3.0%	8 728	3.2%	243 149	90.4%	268 878	64.75
Bulk Water			-				34 205	100.0%	34 205	8.25
PAYE deductions	1 195	14.7%	1 126	13.8%	1 198	14.7%	4 625	56.8%	8 1 4 4	2.05
VAT (output less input)			-				-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement		-					-	-	-	-
Loan repayments		-					-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors		-				-	-	-	-	
Auditor-General	76	1.0%	59	.8%	947	12.8%	6 331	85.4%	7 414	1.85
Other	555	.6%	3 902	4.0%	2 419	2.5%	89 994	92.9%	96 870	23.35
Total	10 770	2.6%	13 146	3.2%	13 291	3.2%	378 305	91.0%	415 512	100.09

Mr TM Bloom Mr David Thornhill

Contact Details Municipal Manager Financial Manager

053 928 2202 053 928 2209

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: MAMUSA (NW393) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	net	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Vear	o Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
	133 132	133 132	32 817	24.6%	23 680	17.8%			56 497	42.4%	33 120	84.2%	(100.0%)
Operating Revenue							-	-					
Property rates	12 811	12 811	742	5.8%	5 311	41.5%		-	6 053	47.2%	1 884	147.4%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	29 369	29 369	4 193	- 14.3%	6 437	21.9%	-		10 630	36.2%	5 990	58.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	29 369 5 972	29 369 5 972	4 193	14.3%	6 437	(21.3%)	-		10 630	36.2%	5 990	58.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 972	5 972	1 358	22.7%	(1271) 2389	(21.3%) 44.4%			4 309	80.0%	1 911	72.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - samanum revenue	5 854	5 854	624	10.7%	2 023	44.470 34.6%	-		2 647	45.2%	1 729	72.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - reluse revenue Service charges - other	5 654	2 004	029	10.7%	2 025	34.076	-		2 047	43.270	22	74.376	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	753	753		.6%	231	30.7%	-		235	31.2%	22	27.3%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	/55	/53	4	.0%	(5)	(97.6%)			233	(97.6%)	37	2 139.6%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16 228	16 228			5 642	34.8%			5 642	34.8%	2 715	30.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	10 220	10 220		-	5 042	54.070			5 042	54.076	2715	30.070	(100.070)
Fines	373	373	506	135.7%	2 628	704.7%			3 134	840.4%	43	72.9%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	2 605	2 605	79	3.0%	377	14.5%			456	17.5%	187	45.2%	(100.0%)
Agency services	100	100		5.670		14.570			400	17.570	107	40.2 %	(100.070)
Transfers recognised - operational	52 242	52 242	22 450	43.0%					22 450	43.0%	13 313	88.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 435	1 435	940	65.5%	(81)	(5.6%)			859	59.9%	1 954	622.2%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	1 811	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	181 432	181 432	12 077	6.7%	18 198	10.0%			30 275	16.7%	24 772	47.3%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	50 965	50 965	6 4 4 4	12.6%	-	-	-		6 444	12.6%	11 498	82.5%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 875	5 875	469	8.0%	486	8.3%	-		955	16.3%	1 110	55.4%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	21 500	21 500	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	564	11.4%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	26 816	26 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 000	2 000	507	25.3%	(507)	(25.3%)	-	-	-	· · ·	2 562	110.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	27 472	27 472	1	-	11 597	42.2%			11 598	42.2%	5 483	62.1%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	6 875	6 875	1 254	18.2%	122	1.8%			1 375	20.0%	102	36.6%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	28 713	28 713	2 334	8.1%	1 663	5.8%			3 997	13.9%	282	11.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants				-	26				26			-	-
Other expenditure	11 216	11 216	1 067	9.5%	4 811	42.9%	-		5 879	52.4%	3 022	150.6%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(48 300)	(48 300)	20 740		5 482				26 222		8 347		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 897	15 897	7 575	47.7%	-	-	-	-	7 575	47.7%	-	11.1%	-
Contributions recognised - capital		-		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Contributed assets	26 642	26 642		-				-					
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(5 761)	(5 761)	28 315		5 482				33 797		8 347		
Taxation	-	-						· ·	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(5 761)	(5 761)	28 315		5 482				33 797		8 347		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(5 761)	(5 761)	28 315		5 482				33 797		8 347		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-					-		-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(5 761)	(5 761)	28 315		5 482				33 797		8 347		

					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud			Quarter	Second			Quarter		o Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	15 897	15 897	1 347	8.5%	(411)	(2.6%)	703	4.4%	1 640	10.3%	400	60.7%	75.8%
National Government	15 897	15 897	1 347	8.5%	(7 771)	(48.9%)	687	4.3%	(5 7 37)	(36.1%)		18.4%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-				-		-		165.0%	
District Municipality		-	-	-				-	-			-	
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-			16	-	16		118	-	(86.6%)
Transfers recognised - capital	15 897	15 897	1 347	8.5%	(7 771)	(48.9%)	703	4.4%	(5 721)	(36.0%)	118	57.3%	
Borrowing	-		-	-		-		-				-	-
Internally generated funds				-	7 360	-			7 360		281		(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	15 897	15 897	1 347	8.5%	(411)	(2.6%)	703	4.4%	1 640	10.3%	400	60.7%	75.8%
Governance and Administration			38	-	38			-	77	-		-	-
Executive & Council													
Budget & Treasury Office	-		-	-								-	
Corporate Services			38		38				77				
Community and Public Safety	2 612	2 612	-	-	-		703	26.9%	703	26.9%	118	37.6%	493.3%
Community & Social Services	2 6 1 2	2 612	-				703	26.9%	703	26.9%	118	37.6%	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-				-			-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-					-			-	-
Housing	-		-	-								-	
Health	-		-	-								-	
Economic and Environmental Services	11 985	11 985	1 309	10.9%	(369)	(3.1%)		-	940	7.8%	281	62.6%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	1 309	-	1 309		-	-	2 618		281	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	11 985	11 985	-	-	(1 678)	(14.0%)	-	-	(1 678)	(14.0%)	-	60.8%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	
Trading Services	1 300	1 300	-	-	(80)	(6.2%)		-	(80)	(6.2%)		-	-
Electricity	1 300	1 300	-	-	(80)	(6.2%)	-	-	(80)	(6.2%)	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-			-	-			-	-

					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										-			
Receipts	122 649	122 649	68 556	55.9%	43 034	35.1%	41 464	33.8%	153 054	124.8%	36 496	106.4%	13.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 176	8 176	2 229	27.3%	2 567	31.4%	1 846	22.6%	6 642	81.2%	2 174	88.3%	(15.1%)
Service charges	38 375	38 375	6 838	17.8%	9 369	24.4%	8 0 1 9	20.9%	24 226	63.1%	10 186	90.7%	
Other revenue	5 083	5 083	25 376	499.3%	14 682	288.9%	19 221	378.2%	59 279	1 166.3%	9 697	227.7%	
Government - operating	52 242	52 242	26 450	50.6%	16 394	31.4%	12 248	23.4%	55 092	105.5%	12 990	97.5%	6 (5.7%)
Government - capital	15 897	15 897	7 575	47.7%					7 575	47.7%	1 439	122.9%	6 (100.0%)
Interest	2 877	2 877	89	3.1%	22	.8%	129	4.5%	240	8.4%	11	1 813.2%	1 087.4%
Dividends	-	-		-						-	-	-	-
Payments	(107 764)	(107 764)	(67 464)	62.6%	(36 803)	34.2%	(38 589)	35.8%	(142 856)	132.6%	(34 890)	96.5%	10.6%
Suppliers and employees	(106 564)	(106 564)	(67 464)	63.3%	(36 803)	34.5%	(38 589)	36.2%	(142 856)	134.1%	(34 714)		
Finance charges	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	-				-	-	-	(176)	959.8%	6 (100.0%)
Transfers and grants			-	-			-	-		-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	14 885	14 885	1 092	7.3%	6 231	41.9%	2 875	19.3%	10 198	68.5%	1 606	556.0%	79.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts			-					-			-		-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors		-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(15 897)	(15 897)	(1 309)	8.2%	(6 012)	37.8%	(827)	5.2%	(8 148)	51.3%	(1 546)		
Capital assets	(15 897)	(15 897)	(1 309)	8.2%	(6 012)	37.8%	(827)	5.2%	(8 148)	51.3%	(1 546)	208.7%	6 (46.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 897)	(15 897)	(1 309)	8.2%	(6 012)	37.8%	(827)	5.2%	(8 148)	51.3%	(1 546)	208.7%	(46.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-					-		-		-	-	-	-
Short lerm loans		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-		-			-		-	-	-	-	
Payments	-		-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 012)	(1 012)	(216)	21.4%	219	(21.6%)	2 048	(202.3%)	2 050	(202.6%)	60	7.8%	3 324.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:			706	-	489		708	.	706		466	69.6%	52.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 012)	(1 012)	489	(48.4%)	708	(70.0%)	2 756	(272.3%)	2 756	(272.3%)	525	(18.9%)	424.4%
Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis													

H 2	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to	Impairment -I
		,		<u>0</u> ′		%		er.		<u>.</u>		otors	Council
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	683	2.5%	654	2.4%	996	3.6%	25 045	91.5%	27 379	13.2%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 329	19.3%	949	7.9%	395	3.3%	8 394	69.6%	12 067	5.8%		-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	623	4.3%	355	2.5%	198	1.4%	13 297	91.9%	14 473	7.0%		-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	873	2.4%	827	2.3%	734	2.0%	33 731	93.3%	36 164	17.4%		-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	567	2.1%	539	2.0%	486	1.8%	25 110	94.0%	26 702	12.9%		-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-	-		-	-				-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 176	1.6%	1 191	1.6%	1 108	1.5%	69 811	95.3%	73 285	35.3%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-		-								-	-
Other	584	3.4%	394	2.3%	335	1.9%	16 001	92.4%	17 314	8.3%		-	-
Total By Income Source	6 835	3.3%	4 909	2.4%	4 252	2.1%	191 390	92.3%	207 385	100.0%	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	186	18.6%	291	29.1%	106	10.6%	415	41.6%	998	.5%	-	-	
Commercial	1 025	21.5%	591	12.4%	96	2.0%	3 056	64.1%	4 767	2.3%		-	-
Households	8 172	4.2%	6 937	3.6%	3 582	1.9%	174 095	90.3%	192 786	93.0%	-	-	-
Other	(2 547)	(28.8%)	(2 910)	(32.9%)	468	5.3%	13 823	156.5%	8 834	4.3%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 835	3.3%	4 909	2.4%	4 252	2.1%	191 390	92.3%	207 385	100.0%		-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9) Days	Over 9	0 Days	Τα	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 685	4.2%	2 863	4.4%	3 006	4.7%	55 952	86.7%	64 506	79.4%
Bulk Water		-			-	-			-	
PAYE deductions	736	58.6%	519	41.4%	-	-	-		1 255	1.5%
VAT (output less input)			-	-	-	-	-		-	
Pensions / Retirement	745	100.0%			-	-			745	.9%
Loan repayments		-			-	-			-	
Trade Creditors	1 270	8.6%	1 246	8.5%	1 070	7.3%	11 143	75.7%	14 729	18.1%
Auditor-General	(621)	(27 445.5%)	9	389.7%	10	435.1%	604	26 720.8%	2	
Other			-	-	-					
Total	4 816	5.9%	4 637	5.7%	4 086	5.0%	67 699	83.3%	81 237	100.0%

Contact Details Municipal Manager Financial Manager

Mr Isaac Makaota Mr Itumeleng Lekawa

053 963 1331 053 927 1331

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: GREATER TAUNG (NW394) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	laet	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2017/18
On and in a Revenue and Even addition													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	234 097	244 097	125 558	53.6%	63 841	27.3%	51 950	21.3%	241 349		46 299	93.3%	
Property rates	31 500	36 500	41 614	132.1%	(57)	(.2%)	(1 256)	(3.4%)	40 300		(1)	99.7%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		4 500	-	-	1 582	· ·	880	19.5%	2 461	54.7%	1 028	59.7%	(14.5%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 018	3 518	680	16.9%	725	18.0%	525	14.9%	1 930	54.9%	573	56.5%	(8.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	795	795	234	29.5%	196	24.7%	180	22.7%	611	76.8%	154	61.4%	16.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 927	1 927	481	25.0%	485	25.2% 23.5%	472	24.5%	1 437	74.6%	446	70.3%	5.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 099	3 099	736	23.8%	729	23.5%	740	23.9%	2 205	71.2%	731	70.2%	1.2%
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	· · · ·	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	596	596	133	22.4%	138	23.1%	134	22.5%	405		111	65.2%	20.6%
Interest earned - external investments	7 000	11 000 2 141	487 549	7.0%	4 615	65.9%	3 817	34.7%	8 919 2 170	81.1% 101.4%	372	18.2%	926.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 641	2 141	549	9.7%	565	10.0%	1 056	49.3%	21/0	101.4%	512	84.3%	106.3%
Dividends received		-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines Licences and permits	295	-					-				-		-
			-	-	-			-	-		-	-	-
Agency services	177 062	177 062	79 868	45.1%	53 299	30.1%	43 495	24.6%	176 662		42 200	- 98.7%	3.1%
Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue	2 165	2 059	79 868 270	45.1%	53 299	30.1%	43 495	24.0%	3 359	99.8%	42 200	98.7%	923.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 165	2 059	270	12.5%	247	00.9%	17/2	86.0%	3 359	98.8%	1/3	31.1%	(100.0%)
Galits on disposal of PPE						-							
Operating Expenditure	247 812	248 508	44 545	18.0%	42 420	17.1%	42 461	17.1%	129 426		36 455	51.3%	
Employee related costs	87 461	87 461	17 337	19.8%	17 811	20.4%	18 698	21.4%	53 846	61.6%	16 811	63.9%	11.2%
Remuneration of councillors	19 392	19 392	4 542	23.4%	4 108	21.2%	5 432	28.0%	14 082	72.6%	4 129	62.5%	31.6%
Debt impairment	8 000	3 000	-	-	870	10.9%	-	-	870	29.0%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	27 452	27 452	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	815	20	5	.6%	5	.6%	10	50.0%	20		6	3.3%	60.9%
Bulk purchases	3 817	3 817	1 099	28.8%	449	11.8%	720	18.9%	2 268		924	57.1%	(22.1%)
Other Materials	19 050	19 050	2 029	10.7%	4 030	21.2%	1 949	10.2%	8 007	42.0%	1 692	47.8%	15.2%
Contracted services	20 568	26 831	9 437	45.9%	5 140	25.0%	6 061	22.6%	20 638		2 182	60.5%	177.8%
Transfers and grants	13 075	13 075	2 897	22.2%	2 388	18.3%	2 933	22.4%	8 218	62.9%	2 431	57.6%	20.6%
Other expenditure	48 182	48 410	7 200	14.9%	7 619	15.8%	6 658	13.8%	21 478	44.4%	8 280	56.1%	(19.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 715)	(4 411)	81 013		21 421		9 489		111 923		9 844		
Transfers recognised - capital	61 671	61 671	10 561	17.1%	12 272	19.9%	10 529	17.1%	33 361	54.1%	22 974	104.4%	(54.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital				-					-			-	
Contributed assets												-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	47 956	57 260	91 573		33 693		20 018		145 284		32 818		
Taxation									-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	47 956	57 260	91 573	-	33 693		20 018	-	145 284		32 818		-
Altributable to minorities	47 30	57 200	71 373		33 373		20010		145 204		52 010		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	47 956	57 260	91 573		33 693		20 018		145 284		32 818	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	4/ 700	57 200	71 3/3		33 093		20 010		143 204		32 010		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	47 956	57 260	91 573		33 693		20 018		145 284		32 818	-	
Surprus/Dencity for the year	4/ 930	57 200	91 5/ 3		33 093		20 016		143 204		32 010		

•					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	74 287	80 287	16 845	22.7%	11 664	15.7%	12 235	15.2%	40 744	50.7%	7 805	51.4%	56.8%
National Government	60 971	60 971	14 850	24.4%	12 272	20.1%	10 529	17.3%	37 651	61.8%	6 788	58.0%	55.1%
Provincial Government	700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	19.9%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	61 671	61 671	14 850	24.1%	12 272	19.9%	10 529	17.1%	37 651	61.1%	6 888	57.6%	52.9%
Borrowing			-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	
Internally generated funds	12 616	18 616	1 995	15.8%	(608)	(4.8%)	1 706	9.2%	3 093	16.6%	633	32.5%	169.7%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	74 287	80 287	16 845	22.7%	11 664	15.7%	12 235	15.2%	40 744	50.7%	7 805	51.4%	56.8%
Governance and Administration	3 361	3 361	198	5.9%	(114)	(3.4%)	1 0 3 2	30.7%	1 116	33.2%	219	16.3%	372.2%
Executive & Council	165	165	184	111.6%	(158)	(95.5%)	23	14.0%	50	30.1%	358	17.3%	
Budget & Treasury Office	3 196	3 196	7	.2%	21	.7%	-	-	28	.9%	(164)	7.5%	
Corporate Services			7		22		1 009		1 039		25	24.2%	3 970.4%
Community and Public Safety	38 248	38 248	496	1.3%	198	.5%		-	694	1.8%	35	21.3%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	37 128	37 128	43	.1%	198	.5%			241	.6%	160	19.9%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	1 1 2 0	1 120	453	40.5%			-	-	453	40.5%	(125)	31.2%	(100.0%)
Public Safety		-		-			-	-			-	-	-
Housing		-		-			-	-			-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	23 636	29 636	15 807	66.9%	11 580	49.0%	10 989	37.1%	38 377	129.5%	6 673	77.3%	
Planning and Development	51	51	-				15		15	29.3%	-	2.2%	
Road Transport	23 585	29 585	15 807	67.0%	11 580	49.1%	10 974	37.1%	38 362	129.7%	6 673	77.4%	64.5%
Environmental Protection		-	-				-	-	-		-	-	-
Trading Services	9 042	9 042	344	3.8%	-	-	213	2.4%	558	6.2%	878	28.0%	(75.7%)
Electricity	6 642	6 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	2.8%	
Water	· · ·	-	8	-			13		21		-	17.6%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	2 400	2 400	337	14.0%			-		337	14.0%	829	60.3%	(100.0%)
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	200		200		-	273.0%	(100.0%)
Other			-		-	-			-	-	-	-	

					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	280 506	280 506	122 511	43.7%	85 141	30.4%	78 064	27.8%	285 716	101.9%	77 909	105.7%	.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	22 050	22 050	18 410	83.5%	7 977	36.2%	1 858	8.4%	28 245	128.1%	1 358	101.7%	36.8%
Service charges	6 751	6 751	1 636	24.2%	1 569	23.2%	1 830	27.1%	5 035	74.6%	1 741	78.0%	5.1%
Other revenue	5 972	5 972	7 801	130.6%	3 590	60.1%	5 666	94.9%	17 056	285.6%	10 239	775.8%	(44.7%)
Government - operating	177 062	177 062	74 274	41.9%	52 743	29.8%	45 416	25.6%	172 433	97.4%	41 545	98.5%	9.3%
Government - capital	61 671	61 671	19 721	32.0%	19 022	30.8%	22 928	37.2%	61 671	100.0%	22 374	104.4%	2.5%
Interest	7 000	7 000	668	9.5%	240	3.4%	367	5.2%	1 276	18.2%	652	72.1%	(43.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(202 653)	(202 653)	(49 009)	24.2%	(50 024)	24.7%	(46 085)	22.7%	(145 118)	71.6%	(41 718)	80.0%	10.5%
Suppliers and employees	(188 762)	(188 762)	(46 047)	24.4%	(47 626)	25.2%	(43 142)	22.9%	(136 816)	72.5%	(41 688)	86.5%	3.5%
Finance charges	(815)	(815)	(5)	.6%	(5)	.6%	(10)	1.2%	(20)	2.4%	(30)	28.3%	(66.6%)
Transfers and grants	(13 075)	(13 075)	(2 957)	22.6%	(2 393)	18.3%	(2 933)	22.4%	(8 283)	63.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	77 854	77 854	73 502	94.4%	35 117	45.1%	31 979	41.1%	140 597	180.6%	36 191	151.5%	(11.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-			-		-	-	-			-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors												-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(74 337)	(74 337)	(16 845)	22.7%	(11 664)	15.7%	(12 140)	16.3%	(40 650)	54.7%	(7 805)	46.0%	55.5%
Capital assets	(74 337)	(74 337)	(16 845)	22.7%	(11 664)	15.7%	(12 140)	16.3%	(40 650)	54.7%	(7 805)	46.0%	55.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(74 337)	(74 337)	(16 845)	22.7%	(11 664)	15.7%	(12 140)	16.3%	(40 650)	54.7%	(7 805)	46.0%	55.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-			-			-	-			-	-	
Short term loans												-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing												-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 600)	(1 600)	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 600)	(1 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 600)	(1 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 917	1 917	56 656	2 955.6%	23 453	1 223.5%	19 839	1 034.9%	99 948	5 214.0%	28 386	470.5%	(30.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	139 264	139 264	161 945	116.3%	218 601	157.0%	242 054	173.8%	161 945	116.3%	196 917	100.0%	22.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	141 181	141 181	218 601	154.8%	242 054	171.4%	261 892	185.5%	261 892	185.5%	225 302	161.8%	16.2%
			1								1		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis			r				I						
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	76	3.0%	68	2.7%	76	3.0%	2 312	91.3%	2 5 3 2	3.0%		-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	165	13.3%	52	4.2%	69	5.6%	955	77.0%	1 241	1.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 164	2.2%	937	1.8%	916	1.7%	50 362	94.3%	53 379	63.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	232	3.0%	177	2.3%	178	2.3%	7 151	92.4%	7 738	9.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	370	3.6%	271	2.6%	293	2.8%	9 367	90.9%	10 301	12.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-		-				-	-			-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-		-				-	-			-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-		-				-	-			-	-
Other	116	1.4%	93	1.1%	83	1.0%	7 993	96.5%	8 284	9.9%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 124	2.5%	1 597	1.9%	1 614	1.9%	78 140	93.6%	83 475	100.0%	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	793	2.1%	639	1.7%	661	1.8%	35 522	94.4%	37 616	45.1%	-	-	-
Commercial	549	4.8%	226	2.0%	250	2.2%	10 288	90.9%	11 313	13.6%	-	-	-
Households	782	2.3%	731	2.1%	703	2.0%	32 328	93.6%	34 544	41.4%	-	-	-
Other	0	5.8%	0	5.8%	0	5.8%	2	82.6%	2	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 124	2.5%	1 597	1.9%	1 614	1.9%	78 140	93.6%	83 475	100.0%	-	-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9) Days	Over 9	90 Days	Tota	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-		-		-	-	-	
Bulk Water		-	-		-		-	-	-	
PAYE deductions		-	-		-		-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)		-	-		-		-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-		-	-	-		-	-		
Loan repayments	-		-	-	-		-	-		
Trade Creditors	-		-	-	-		-	-		
Auditor-General			-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fotal	-		-				-		-	

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Katlego Gabanakgosi	053 994 9405
Financial Manager	Mr Martin Phillip Vermaak	053 994 9402

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: LEKWA-TEEMANE (NW396) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	aet	First (Duarter		Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date		Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
	240 281	240 281	68 237	28.4%	64 981	27.0%	57 522	23.9%	190 740	79.4%	17 168	72.4%	235.1%
Operating Revenue	240 281	240 28 I 22 900	68 237 14 133	28.4% 61.7%	64 981 4 871	21.0%	5/ 522 4 825	23.9%	23 829	79.4% 104.1%	2 753	12.4% 67.9%	235.1%
Property rates	22 900	22 900	14 133	61.7%	48/1	21.5%		21.1%	23 829	104.1%	2 /53	67.9%	/5.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue	64 778	64 778	19 189	29.6%	19 079	29.5%	- 18 648	28.8%	56 917	87.9%	18 184	76.0%	2.6%
Service charges - elecinicity revenue Service charges - water revenue	64 / /8 37 477	64 //8 37 477	19 189	29.6%	19 0/9	29.5%	7 580	28.8%	21 146	87.9%	(30 052)	104.0%	(125.2%)
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 889	9 889	2 5 4 8	25.8%	3 578	36.2%	3 265	33.0%	9 391	95.0%	(30 032) 5 079	75.2%	(125.2%) (35.7%)
Service charges - semilation revenue	16 378	16 378	1 820	11.1%	2 738	16.7%	2 512	15.3%	7 069	43.2%	3 502	77.1%	(28.3%)
Service charges - reliase revenue	10.570	10 370	1020	11.170	2 / 30	10.770	2 512	13.376	7 007	43.270	5 302	77.170	(20.370)
Rental of facilities and equipment	712	712	106	14.9%	157	22.1%	- 98	13.7%	361	50.6%	350	104.4%	(72.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	29	29	-		3	10.1%	5	16.9%	8	27.0%	1	2.9%	482.9%
Interest earned - outstanding deblors	19 405	19 405	8 429	43.4%	8 408	43.3%	9 168	47.2%	26 005	134.0%	7 723	79.6%	18.7%
Dividends received				-									-
Fines	18 196	18 196	(204)	(1.1%)	209	1.1%	3		8		38	.5%	(90.9%)
Licences and permits	2 224	2 224			(530)	(23.9%)	-		(530)	(23.9%)	1	.1%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	661	-	1 167		338		2 166		-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	47 872	47 872	19 866	41.5%	12 799	26.7%	11 007	23.0%	43 673	91.2%	10 115	99.1%	8.8%
Other own revenue	422	422	172	40.7%	453	107.3%	73	17.4%	698	165.3%	(525)	17.0%	(114.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	283 707	283 707	31 326	11.0%	41 173	14.5%	34 310	12.1%	106 809	37.6%	30 628	42.0%	12.0%
Employee related costs	59 781	59 781	4 139	6.9%	18 313	30.6%	20 922	35.0%	43 374	72.6%	3 720	50.4%	462.3%
Remuneration of councillors	5 014	5 014	629	12.5%	958	19.1%	1 010	20.1%	2 596	51.8%	429	57.5%	135.2%
Debt impairment	61 996	61 996	6	-	479	.8%	6	-	491	.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	22 959	22 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	200	200	-	-	1	.3%	0	.1%	1	.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	86 770	86 770	22 732	26.2%	15 910	18.3%	5 931	6.8%	44 573	51.4%	23 505	77.7%	(74.8%)
Other Materials	16 421	16 421	1 034	6.3%	994	6.1%	855	5.2%	2 883	17.6%	385	18.3%	122.4%
Contracted services	15 381	15 381	1 146	7.4%	2 662	17.3%	2 917	19.0%	6 725	43.7%	641	26.7%	355.4%
Transfers and grants	15 186	- 15 186	1 641	- 10.8%	1 856	- 12.2%	2 669	17.6%	6 165	- 40.6%	1 948	48.6%	- 37.0%
Other expenditure	10 100	15 166	1 641	10.8%	008 1	12.2%	2 669	17.0%	6 105	40.6%	1 948	48.6%	37.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 426)	(43 426)	36 911		23 808		23 212		83 931		(13 460)		
Transfers recognised - capital	23 228	23 228	12 954	55.8%	7 919	34.1%	-	-	20 873	89.9%	17 767	100.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-		-				-		-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(20 197)	(20 197)	49 865		31 727		23 212		104 804		4 307		
Taxation						-							
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(20 197)	(20 197)	49 865		31 727		23 212		104 804		4 307		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(20 197)	(20 197)	49 865		31 727		23 212		104 804		4 307		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-									· ·	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(20 197)	(20 197)	49 865		31 727		23 212		104 804		4 307		

· · ·	2017/18										201	16/17	
	Bud	get	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	25 126	25 126	2 526	10.1%	11 701	46.6%	880	3.5%	15 107	60.1%	6 545		(86.6%
National Government	23 468	23 468	2 526	10.8%	11 701	49.9%	880	3.7%	15 107	64.4%	6 532	69.3%	(86.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	23 468	23 468	2 526	10.8%	11 701	49.9%	880	3.7%	15 107	64.4%	6 532	69.3%	(86.5%)
Borrowing			-	-	-	-	-	-		-			-
Internally generated funds	1 658	1 658	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	13	.3%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	25 126	25 126	2 526	10.1%	11 701	46.6%	880	3.5%	15 107	60.1%	6 545	60.9%	(86.6%)
Governance and Administration	580	580		-	6	1.0%		-	6	1.0%	13	22.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council											13		(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	580	580	-		6	1.0%			6	1.0%		17.8%	-
Corporate Services			-										
Community and Public Safety	4 556	4 556						-					-
Community & Social Services	3 655	3 655	-										
Sport And Recreation	902	902	-	-		-		-		-	-		-
Public Safety		-	-	-		-		-		-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-		-		-		-	-		-
Health		-	-	-		-		-		-	-		-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 832	9 832	2 244	22.8%	7 236	73.6%	368	3.7%	9 849	100.2%	4 399	87.3%	(91.6%)
Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Road Transport	9 832	9 832	2 244	22.8%	7 236	73.6%	368	3.7%	9 849	100.2%	4 399	87.3%	(91.6%)
Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Trading Services	10 158	10 158	282	2.8%	4 459	43.9%	512	5.0%	5 252	51.7%	2 132		(76.0%)
Electricity	9 998	9 998	282	2.8%	4 459	44.6%	512	5.1%	5 252	52.5%	2 132	88.1%	(76.0%)
Water	160	160	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	· · ·	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-

		-			201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Buc	lget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Third (Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges Other twomae Covernment - operating Government - capital Interest Dividends	189 012 14 656 82 254 8 554 47 123 23 977 12 448	189 012 14 656 82 254 8 554 47 123 23 977 12 448	57 633 3 201 20 672 939 19 866 12 954 -	11.0%	46 440 4 058 20 439 1 221 12 799 7 919 3	24.6% 27.7% 24.8% 14.3% 27.2% 33.0%	36 093 2 469 22 052 560 11 007 - 5	19.1% 16.8% 26.8% 23.4% -	140 166 9 729 63 164 2 720 43 673 20 873 8	74.2% 66.4% 31.8% 92.7% 87.1%	77 125 17 305 28 883 1 492 10 115 17 750 1 580	81.9% 221.1% 81.6% 99.1% 100.0% 8.4%	(53.2%) (85.7%) (23.7%) (62.5%) 8.8% (100.0%) (99.7%)
Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(210 716) (210 516) (200) - (21 704)	(210 716) (210 516) (200) - (21 704)	(45 348) (45 348) - - - - 12 286		(29 146) (29 146) (1) - 17 294	13.8% 13.8% .3% (79.7%)	(38 699) (38 699 (0 - (2 606)) 18.4%) .1% -	(113 193) (113 192) (1) - - 26 973	53.8%	(47 263) (47 263) 	63.6% 64.1%	(18.1%) (18.1%) (100.0%) - (108.7%)
	(21704)	(21 /04)	12 200	(30.076)	17 274	(19.1%)	(2 000)	12.076	20 973	(124.376)	27 802	(002.270)	(106.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Proceeds on disposid of PPE Decrease in on current deters Decrease in one current deters Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments Capital assets Vec Cash fromfrugged) Investing Activities	(8 000) (8 000) (8 726) (28 726) (36 726)	(8 000) (8 000) - - - (28 726) (28 726) (36 726)	(2 167) (2 167) (2 167) (2 167)	7.5%	(19 180) (19 180) (19 180) (19 180)	66.8% 66.8% 52.2%	- - (880) (880) (880)	3.1% 3.1% 2.4%	(22 227) (22 227) (22 227)	77.4% 77.4% 60.5%	(6 545) (6 545) (6 545)	57.1% 57.1% (389.9%)	(86.6%) (86.6%) (86.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Stort lem dars Borowing long lement/enancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repayments Recash from (sced) Financing Activities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cashicash equivalents at the year begin: Cashicash equivalents at the year end:	(58 430) (33 070) (91 500)	(58 430) (33 070) (91 500)	10 118 (147) 9 971		(1 886) 9 971 8 085	3.2% (30.2%) (8.8%)	(3 486) 8 085 4 599	6.0% (24.4%) (5.0%)	4 746 (147) 4 599	.4%	23 317 (11 803) 11 514	611.6% (36.7%) 523.2%	(115.0%) (168.5%) (60.1%)
Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis											Actual Rad Dak	ots Written Off to	Impairment -
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Det		Counci
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount

	0-30	Days	31 - 00 Days		01 - 70 Days		Over 70 Days		Total		Deb	tors	Council
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 988	1.6%	2 829	1.5%	2 248	1.2%	178 777	95.7%	186 842	33.2%	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 080	15.7%	1 759	4.5%	1 138	2.9%	29 754	76.8%	38 730	6.9%		-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 555	4.0%	873	2.3%	769	2.0%	35 591	91.8%	38 788	6.9%		-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 194	1.5%	1 044	1.3%	1 005	1.3%	76 514	95.9%	79 757	14.2%		-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	945	1.5%	800	1.3%	753	1.2%	58 728	95.9%	61 227	10.9%		-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-		-		-	-	-			-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 113	2.0%	3 064	2.0%	2 997	2.0%	144 062	94.0%	153 235	27.2%		-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-		-		-	-	-			-	-
Other	34	.7%	23	.5%	19	.4%	4 500	98.3%	4 575	.8%		-	-
Total By Income Source	15 909	2.8%	10 392	1.8%	8 930	1.6%	527 925	93.7%	563 155	100.0%		-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	422	5.8%	254	3.5%	181	2.5%	6 372	88.1%	7 229	1.3%	-		
Commercial	5 846	13.9%	2 280	5.4%	1 919	4.6%	32 039	76.1%	42 084	7.5%		-	-
Households	9 6 4 1	1.9%	7 857	1.5%	6 830	1.3%	489 514	95.3%	513 842	91.2%		-	-
Other		-	-				-	-			-	-	
Total By Customer Group	15 909	2.8%	10 392	1.8%	8 930	1.6%	527 925	93.7%	563 155	100.0%		-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tota	í.
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 161	20.8%	3 479	22.9%	3 665	24.1%	4 913	32.3%	15 218	6.05
Bulk Water	2 023	1.1%	3 204	1.7%	2 387	1.3%	181 995	96.0%	189 609	74.75
PAYE deductions	645	3.8%	636	3.7%	610	3.6%	15 239	89.0%	17 129	6.75
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-	-		9 343	100.0%	9 343	3.75
Pensions / Retirement		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Loan repayments		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 689	33.0%	-	-	210	4.1%	3 217	62.9%	5 117	2.05
Auditor-General	377	2.2%	1 528	8.7%	1 259	7.2%	14 351	81.9%	17 514	6.95
Other	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total	7 896	3.1%	8 847	3.5%	8 132	3.2%	229 057	90.2%	253 931	100.09

053 441 2206 053 441 2206

Mr Mokgatlhe John Ratlhogo Mr Kgomotso William Kumbe

Contact Details Municipal Manager Financial Manager

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: KAGISANO-MOLOPO (NW397) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	aet	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	o Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	147 118	153 281	66 506	45.2%	39 095	26.6%	31 648	20.6%	137 249	89.5%	9 370	51.7%	237.7%
Property rates	16 980	23 143	16 980	100.0%	0,0,0	20.070	12	.1%	16 992	73.4%	1 711	126.1%	(99.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		20 140	10,000	100.070			12		10 772	10.410		120.174	(77.5%)
Service charges - electricity revenue													
Service charges - water revenue													
Service charges - sanitation revenue				-							-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue				-								-	
Service charges - other				-								-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 859	1 859	291	15.6%	110	5.9%	951	51.2%	1 352	72.7%	875	74.9%	8.7%
Interest earned - external investments	2 740	2 740	573	20.9%	327	11.9%	1 427	52.1%	2 326	84.9%	392	102.7%	264.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Dividends received												-	-
Fines		-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-
Licences and permits			-	-			-		-		-	-	-
Agency services		-		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	114 729	114 730	47 235	41.2%	36 050	31.4%	27 631	24.1%	110 916	96.7%	308	41.1%	8 871.2%
Other own revenue	10 809	10 809	1 428	13.2%	2 608	24.1%	1 626	15.0%	5 663	52.4%	6 085	46.5%	(73.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-		-	-			-		-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	158 962	179 250	38 500	24.2%	32 342	20.3%	28 203	15.7%	99 045	55.3%	23 068	49.9%	22.3%
Employee related costs	30 769	30 769	6 748	21.9%	4 817	15.7%	7 585	24.7%	19 149	62.2%	6 173	75.3%	22.9%
Remuneration of councillors	10 422	10 422	2 343	22.5%	1 747	16.8%	3 2 3 8	31.1%	7 328	70.3%	2 698	71.9%	20.0%
Debt impairment	1 284	1 284		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	24 900	24 900		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Finance charges		-		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Bulk purchases	÷	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	15 126	15 126	363	2.4%	360	2.4%	693	4.6%	1 417	9.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	18 622	18 622	7 482	40.2%	2 923	15.7%	6 107	32.8%	16 512	88.7%	4 703	109.8%	29.9%
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Other expenditure	57 838	78 127	21 564	37.3%	22 495	38.9%	10 581	13.5%	54 640	69.9%	9 495	62.4%	11.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 844)	(25 969)	28 006		6 753		3 445		38 204		(13 698)		
Transfers recognised - capital	29 012	29 012	9 489	32.7%	9 462	32.6%	23 615	81.4%	42 566	146.7%	24 912	141.0%	(5.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital		-		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	17 168	3 043	37 495		16 215		27 060		80 770		11 214		
Taxation		-			-								-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	17 168	3 043	37 495		16 215		27 060		80 770		11 214		
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	17 168	3 043	37 495		16 215		27 060		80 770		11 214		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-						-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 168	3 043	37 495		16 215		27 060		80 770		11 214		

					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	58 010	49 111	11 998	20.7%	6 377	11.0%	4 870	9.9%	23 245	47.3%	3 090	33.6%	57.6%
National Government	29 012	29 012	6 865	23.7%	3 455	11.9%	4 870	16.8%	15 190	52.4%		39.6%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government				-		-							
District Municipality				-		-							
Other transfers and grants			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	29 012	29 012	6 865	23.7%	3 455	11.9%	4 870	16.8%	15 190	52.4%		39.6%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-		-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-
Internally generated funds	28 998	20 099	5 133	17.7%	2 922	10.1%	-		8 055	40.1%	3 090	28.1%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	58 010	49 111	11 998	20.7%	6 377	11.0%	4 870	9.9%	23 245	47.3%	3 090	33.6%	57.6%
Governance and Administration	17 823	8 924	2 095	11.8%	2 922	16.4%			5 017	56.2%		74.3%	
Executive & Council													
Budget & Treasury Office	17 823											-	
Corporate Services		8 924	2 095		2 922				5 017	56.2%		74.3%	
Community and Public Safety				-						-			
Community & Social Services													
Sport And Recreation												-	
Public Safety				-								-	
Housing													
Health												-	
Economic and Environmental Services	40 187	40 187	9 903	24.6%	3 455	8.6%	4 870	12.1%	18 228	45.4%	3 090	32.3%	57.6%
Planning and Development	40 187	40 187	9 903	24.6%	3 455	8.6%	4 870	12.1%	18 228	45.4%	3 090	32.3%	57.6%
Road Transport		-	-	-						-		-	-
Environmental Protection		-		-				-		-			-
Trading Services				-		-							-
Electricity		-	-	-						-		-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-		-		-	- 1	-
Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management			-	-	-	-	-		-		-	- 1	-
Other	-		-	-	-	-	-			-			-

					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	lget	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/1
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts Property Service charges Service charges Other revenue Covernment - operating Covernment - capital Interest Dividends Payments	189 830 16 980 - 28 268 114 030 29 012 1 540 - (131 120)	182 439 23 143 - 12 668 114 730 29 012 2 885 - (153 066)	70 185 11 154 - 1 762 47 235 9 462 573 - (44 241)	37.0% 65.7% - 6.2% 41.4% 32.6% 37.2% - 33.7%	48 974 47 2 985 36 050 9 462 430 - (46 100)	25.8% .3% 10.6% 31.6% 32.6% 35.2%	59 836 4 585 - 2 578 27 631 23 615 1 427 - (29 070)	32.8% 19.8% 20.3% 24.1% 81.4% 49.5% -	178 995 15 786 - 7 325 110 916 42 539 2 430 - (119 411)	98.1% 68.2% - 57.8% 96.7% 146.6% 84.2% - 78.0%	41 225 1 711 - 6 960 25 220 6 943 392 - (26 418)	87.4% 87.6% - 47.9% 94.9% 103.6% 99.3% - 74.8%	240.19 264.59 - 10.09
Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants	(131 120) -	(153 066) - -	(44 241) - -	33.7%	(46 100) - -	35.2%	(29 070) - -	19.0% - -	(119 411) - -	78.0%	(26 418)	75.0%	10.09 - -
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	58 710	29 372	25 944	44.2%	2 875	4.9%	30 766	104.7%	59 585	202.9%	14 808	116.8%	107.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipt Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debros Decrease in other non-current investments Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(58 010)	(49 111)	(11 998)	20.7%	(6 377)	11.0%	(4 870)	9.9%	(23 245)	47.3%	(3 090)	34.5%	57.69
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(58 010) (58 010)	(49 111)	(11 998) (11 998)	20.7% 20.7%	(6 377) (6 377)	11.0%	(4 870) (4 870)	9.9% 9.9%	(23 245) (23 245)	47.3%	(3 090) (3 090)	34.5% 34.5%	57.69
Access monocessing recently accesses and accessing recently accesses access													
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents al the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents al the year end:	700 18 000 18 700	(19 739) 18 000 (1 739)	13 946 39 166 53 112	1 992.2% 217.6% 284.0%	(3 502) 53 112 49 610	(500.3%) 295.1% 265.3%	25 896 49 610 75 505	(131.2%) 275.6% (4 343.1%)	36 340 39 166 75 505	(184.1%) 217.6% (4 343.1%)	11 717 56 862 68 580	(2 313.2%) 88.6% 284.2%	

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates		-	-	-	-		18 421	100.0%	18 421	100.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-					-				-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-					-				-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-					-				-
Other	-	-	-	-					-				-
Total By Income Source	-		-		-		18 421	100.0%	18 421	100.0%	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State		-	-	-			9 700	100.0%	9 700	52.7%		-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-		8 720	100.0%	8 720	47.3%	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-		-		-		18 421	100.0%	18 421	100.0%	-	-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tota	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity				-	-	-	-			
Bulk Water		-	-	-		-	-	-		
PAYE deductions		-	-	-		-	-	-		
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-		-	-	-		
Pensions / Retirement				-			-	-		
Loan repayments				-			-	-		
Trade Creditors	66	100.0%	-	-		-	-	-	66	100.0
Auditor-General		-	-	-		-	-	-		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	66	100.0%			-		-		66	100.0

Contact Details Municipal Manager Municipal Manager Financial Manager

Mr Ashmar Khuduge Ms Morufa Moloto

053 998 4455 053 998 4455

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI (DC39) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	net	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Vear	o Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure		to Q3 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
	332 155	353 050	137 936	41.5%	105.0/4	21.0%			242.000	69.1%	74 913	100.3%	(100.00/)
Operating Revenue		353 050	13/ 930		105 864	31.9%	-	-	243 800		74 913	100.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates		-		-		-	-	-	-		-		-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		-		-		-	-		-	-	-		-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-		-		-	-		-	-	-		-
Service charges - water revenue						-	-		-		-		-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-		-				-		-		-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-		-		-	-		-		-		-
Service charges - other	1 077	- 980		-		-	-		-	-	- 142	- 21.8%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments	1 0// 13 874	980 6 175	8 889	- 64.1%	2 542	18.3%	-		11 431	- 185.1%	142 3 997	21.8%	(100.0%) (100.0%)
	138/4	6 1/5	8 889		2 542	18.3%			11 431	185.1%	3 997	124.8%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			-	-					-		-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fines Licences and permits			-				-		-		-	-	-
Agency services									-			-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	316 979	345 845	128 634	40.6%	103 319	32.6%			231 953	67.1%	70 761	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	225	50	120 034	40.8%	103 319	1.2%			231 953	832.8%	12	4.2%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE		50	414	103.0%	3	1.270			410	032.070	12	4.270	(100.0%)
						40.00						(0.00)	(100.00)
Operating Expenditure	382 060	287 143	65 595	17.2%	52 074	13.6%	-	-	117 669	41.0%	82 867	62.9%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	131 645	93 731	26 695	20.3%	19 594	14.9%	-		46 289	49.4%	25 614	75.7%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 455		1 623	21.8%	1 565	21.0%	-		3 188	-	1 764	66.8%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	1 000	50		-		-	-		-		-		-
Depreciation and asset impairment	47 243	21 020	-	-		-	-		-	-	-		-
Finance charges	10 928 113 659	102 000	17 842	- 15.7%	- 16 887	14.9%	-		34 728	- 34.0%	31 000	- 49.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases Other Materials		3 109			16 887	14.9%	-		34 /28		31 000	49.0%	(100.0%)
	1 335 21 818	3 109	6 389	- 29.3%	3 737	17.1%	-	-	10 127	79.3%	1 405	113.8%	(100.00()
Contracted services	21 818	20 340	6 389 5 240	29.3%	3 / 3 / 4 054	25.8%	-		9 294	45.7%	1405	113.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants Other expenditure	31 256	20 340 34 126	5 240	25.0%	4 054	25.8%			14 043	45.7%	8 833	120.8%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	51230	54 120	7 007	25.070	0 230	20.076			14 045	41.270	0 055	01.070	(100.076)
	(10.005)	(5.003	20.011		50 304				10/ 100		(3.65.0		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(49 905)	65 907	72 341		53 791		-		126 132		(7 954)		
Transfers recognised - capital	400 889	439 989	26 668	6.7%	16 822	4.2%	-	-	43 490	9.9%	33 139	27.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital		-		-		-	-		-	-	-		-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-				-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	350 984	505 896	99 009		70 612		-		169 622		25 186		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	350 984	505 896	99 009		70 612				169 622		25 186		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	350 984	505 896	99 009		70 612				169 622		25 186		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	350 984	505 896	99 009		70 612		-		169 622		25 186		

• •					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										budgei		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	396 025	441 885	26 825	6.8%	132 976	33.6%			159 801	36.2%	33 197	29.9%	(100.0%)
National Government	393 844	440 089	26 668	6.8%	132 896	33.7%		-	159 564	36.3%	33 139	29.8%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	
District Municipality				-		-		-					
Other transfers and grants				-		-		-					
Transfers recognised - capital	393 844	440 089	26 668	6.8%	132 896	33.7%			159 564	36.3%	33 139	29.8%	(100.0%)
Borrowing			-	-						-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	2 181	1 796	157	7.2%	81	3.7%			238	13.2%	57	57.8%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	396 025	441 885	26 825	6.8%	132 976	33.6%		-	159 801	36.2%	33 197	29.9%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	2 181	1 359	132	6.0%	74	3.4%			206	15.1%	53	62.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	820	824	102	-	1	.2%			1	.2%	13	74.5%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	400	308	45		12	3.0%			57	18.4%	39	78.8%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	961	227	87	9.0%	61	6.3%			147	64.9%		9.7%	
Community and Public Safety		127			7	-			7	5.3%	3	17.3%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services													(
Sport And Recreation													
Public Safety		127			7				7	5.3%	3	30.9%	(100.0%)
Housing												-	-
Health													
Economic and Environmental Services		200	25						25	12.7%	2	1.8%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development		100	25						25	25.3%			(
Road Transport		-	-										
Environmental Protection		100									2		(100.0%)
Trading Services	393 844	440 099	26 668	6.8%	132 896	33.7%			159 564	36.3%	33 139	29.8%	(100.0%)
Electricity		-	-	-	-				-		-	-	-
Water	393 844	440 099	26 668	6.8%	132 896	33.7%			159 564	36.3%	33 139	29.8%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management				-	-	-			-		-	-	
Waste Management			-	-	-			· ·	-		-	-	-
Other		100	-					-				-	-

Part 3: Cash Recei	pts and Payments
--------------------	------------------

					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/11
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	733 044	731 742	267 399	36.5%	51 463	7.0%	-		318 862	43.6%	274 521	120.6%	(100.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges													
Service charges												-	
Other revenue	1 302	-	414	31.8%	3	.2%	-		416		183 649	17 846.4%	(100.09
Government - operating	316 979	316 979	133 426	42.1%	25 539	8.1%	-		158 966	50.2%	71 335	96.9%	(100.09
Government - capital	400 889	400 889	124 600	31.1%	23 396	5.8%	-		147 996	36.9%	15 540	84.8%	(100.09
Interest	13 874	13 874	8 959	64.6%	2 526	18.2%	-		11 484	82.8%	3 997	138.7%	(100.0%
Dividends			-	-			-		-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(347 653)	(346 350)	(73 519)	21.1%	(21 912)	6.3%		-	(95 430)	27.6%	(86 154)	92.3%	(100.0%
Suppliers and employees	(316 225)	(314 922)	(68 079)	21.5%	(18 461)	5.8%	-	-	(86 540)	27.5%	(71 903)	90.4%	(100.09
Finance charges	(10 928)	(10 928)	-	-			-		-		-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(20 500)	(20 500)	(5 440)	26.5%	(3 451)	16.8%	-	-	(8 890)	43.4%	(14 251)	119.6%	(100.09
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	385 391	385 392	193 880	50.3%	29 552	7.7%	-	-	223 432	58.0%	188 367	149.0%	(100.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts			-						-	-	-		-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-			-		-		-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	-	-			-		-		-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-			-		-		-	-	-
Payments	(396 025)	(395 864)	(25 173)	6.4%	(16 822)	4.2%	-	-	(41 995)	10.6%	(33 139)		
Capital assets	(396 025)	(395 864)	(25 173)	6.4%	(16 822)	4.2%	-	-	(41 995)	10.6%	(33 139)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(396 025)	(395 864)	(25 173)	6.4%	(16 822)	4.2%	-	-	(41 995)	10.6%	(33 139)	39.8%	(100.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-		-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-			-		-		-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-			-		-		-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Payments	(10 800)	(10 800)	(3 603)	33.4%	(900)	8.3%	-	-	(4 503)	41.7%	(2 589)		
Repayment of borrowing	(10 800)	(10 800)	(3 603)	33.4%	(900)	8.3%	-	-	(4 503)	41.7%	(2 589)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(10 800)	(10 800)	(3 603)	33.4%	(900)	8.3%		-	(4 503)	41.7%	(2 589)	132.3%	(100.0%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(21 434)	(21 272)	165 104	(770.3%)	11 830	(55.2%)		-	176 934	(831.8%)	152 638	(1 486.1%)	(100.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	72 406	72 406	82 499	113.9%	247 602	342.0%	-		82 499	113.9%	213 301	78.8%	(100.09
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	50 972	51 134	247 602	485.8%	259 433	509.0%			259 433	507.4%	365 939	1 004.1%	(100.09

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-		-	-						-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-		-	-						-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-		-	-						-	-		
Other	-	-		-	-						-	-		
Total By Income Source	-	-			-		-		-		-	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-		
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-		
Households	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-		
Other	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-		
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tota	d i
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-		-	-			-	
Bulk Water	-	-	-		-	-			-	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-		-	-			-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-		-	-			-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-		-	-			-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-		-	-			-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	-			-			-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-			-			-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total		-	-		-		-	-		

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Zebo Tshellho	053 928 4712
Financial Manager	Ms Segomotso Phatudi	053 928 1418

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	aet	First (Duarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	o Date	Third	Ouarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands		-		appropriation		appropriation				% of adjusted budget		% of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
	2 055 774	2 055 774	(05.0/7	00 50/					(05.0/7	22 50	(07.045	75 40/	(100.00()
Operating Revenue	2 955 774	2 955 774	695 067	23.5%		-	-	-	695 067	23.5%	607 945	75.4%	(100.0%)
Property rates	378 837	378 837	99 187	26.2%		-	-		99 187	26.2%	50 737	61.0%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	838 331	838 331	180 080	- 21.5%	-	-	-	-	- 180 080	21.5%	188 035	- 68.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	639 296	639 296	130 080	21.5%	-	-	-		130 080	21.5%	188 035	68.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	173 694	173 694	28 160	20.3%	-				28 160	20.3%	26 787	72.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - samanon revenue	215 011	215 011	38 002	17.7%	-	-			38 002	17.7%	35 305	73.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - relate revenue	15 000	15 000	52	.3%	-	-			52	.3%	1 912	15.8%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 587	6 587	875	13.3%	-	-			875	13.3%	1 372	65.2%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 500	2 500	015	-					075		2 640	141.3%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	161 884	161 884	54 548	33.7%					54 548	33.7%	39 816	105.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	101 001	101 004	54 546	-					54 545	55.170	57010	105.070	(100.070)
Fines	7 452	7 452	325	4.4%					325	4.4%	157	11.6%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	7 529	7 529									2 051	73.3%	(100.0%)
Agency services											-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	364 262	364 262	151 565	41.6%					151 565	41.6%	88 711	98.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	145 392	145 392	12 180	8.4%					12 180	8.4%	58 954	97.6%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	3 277 018	3 277 018	409 103	12.5%			-		409 103	12.5%	585 700	65.6%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	586 853	586 853	131 905	22.5%		-	-		131 905	22.5%	128 562	72.2%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	31 657	31 657	7 207	22.8%		-	-		7 207	22.8%	6 323	68.8%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	462 621	462 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		91 881	75.0%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	492 000	492 000	102 639	20.9%	-	-	-		102 639	20.9%	39 412	57.9%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	11 000	11 000	562	5.1%	-	-	-		562	5.1%	2 206	49.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	837 563	837 563	130 263	15.6%		-	-	-	130 263	15.6%	186 049	62.8%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	126 791	126 791	5 742	4.5%	-		-		5 742	4.5%	23 403	51.2%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	48 251	48 251	1 245	2.6%	-	-	-		1 245	2.6%	7 557	45.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	680 281	680 281	29 540	4.3%	-	-		-	29 540	4.3%	100 307	- 69.4%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	680 281	680 281	29 540	4.3%	-	-		-	29 540	4.3%	100 307	69.4%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(321 243)	(321 243)	285 964						285 964		22 245		
Transfers recognised - capital	173 747	173 747	71 164	41.0%	-	-	-		71 164	41.0%	34 633	102.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(147 496)	(147 496)	357 128				-		357 128		56 878		
Taxation													-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(147 496)	(147 496)	357 128						357 128		56 878		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(147 496)	(147 496)	357 128						357 128		56 878		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate					-						-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(147 496)	(147 496)	357 128		-		-		357 128		56 878		

					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2016/17
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	Expenditure	% of adjusted	to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	213 747	213 747	45 502	21.3%	23 829	11.1%		-	69 331	32.4%	39 660	49.3%	(100.0%)
National Government	173 747	173 747	45 502	26.2%	23 829	13.7%		-	69 331	39.9%	37 436	68.2%	
Provincial Government				-									
District Municipality				-									-
Other transfers and grants				-									-
Transfers recognised - capital	173 747	173 747	45 502	26.2%	23 829	13.7%			69 331	39.9%	37 436	68.2%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	10 000	10 000	-	-	-		-	-		-	2 224	5.8%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	213 747	213 747	45 502	21.3%	23 829	11.1%		-	69 331	32.4%	39 660	49.3%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	40 000	40 000		-							1 522	31.6%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	35 000	35 000		-							1 522	94.8%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	5 000	5 000	-	-					-		-	-	
Corporate Services		-	-	-				-	-		-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	10 952	10 952		-	-	-	-	-	-		489	13.7%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services		-	-	-				-	-		-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	10 952	10 952	-	-			-		-		489	15.5%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-			-		-		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-			-		-		-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	91 220	91 220	41 811	45.8%	22 891	25.1%		-	64 702	70.9%	8 699	71.7%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-					-		-	-	-
Road Transport	91 220	91 220	41 811	45.8%	22 891	25.1%	-	-	64 702	70.9%	8 699	71.7%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection		-	-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Trading Services	71 576	71 576	3 691	5.2%	938	1.3%			4 629	6.5%	27 378	40.3%	
Electricity	21 904	21 904	3 691	16.9%	938	4.3%			4 629	21.1%	18 811	42.5%	(100.0%)
Water	42 187	42 187	-	- 1					-		2 688	27.4%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	7 484	7 484	-	- 1					-		5 879	56.2%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-			-		-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	1 573	62.5%	(100.0%)

					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	2 697 402	2 697 402	677 540	25.1%	-	-		-	677 540	25.1%	509 508	69.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	314 434	314 434	65 827	20.9%	-	-	-	-	65 827	20.9%	54 705	63.5%	
Service charges	1 594 557	1 594 557	281 331	17.6%	-		-	-	281 331	17.6%	273 885	54.9%	
Other revenue	166 959	166 959	107 644	64.5%	-	-	-	-	107 644	64.5%	53 383	146.3%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	359 968	359 968	151 565	42.1%	-	-	-	-	151 565	42.1%	92 309	99.5%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	178 041	178 041	71 164	40.0%	-	-	-	-	71 164	40.0%	35 203	102.6%	
Interest	83 442	83 442	9	-	-	-	-		9		22	4.5%	(100.0%)
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Payments	(2 484 764)	(2 484 764) (2 473 764)	(556 570) (556 570)	22.4% 22.5%	-	-	-	-	(556 570) (556 570)	22.4% 22.5%	(448 922) (446 716)	66.2% 66.3%	(100.0%) (100.0%)
Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(2 473 764)	(2 4/3 /64) (11 000)	(556 570)	22.5%	-				(556 570)	22.5%	(446 / 16) (2 206)	49.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(11 000)	(11000)		-	-	-	-				(2 206)	49.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	212 637	212 637	120 970	56.9%	-				120 970	56.9%	60 586	97.3%	(100.0%)
	212 037	212 037	120 770	30.770	-		-		120 770	30.770	00 300	77.370	(100.070)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	10 000	10 000	(2 350)	(23.5%)	-	-	-	-	(2 350)	(23.5%)	6	193.3%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors		-		-	-		-	-				(1 832.4%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	(2 367)	-		-	-	-	(2 367)	-	-	276.5%	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	10 000	10 000	17	.2%		-	-	-	17	.2%	6	(3.3%)	
Payments	(213 589)	(213 589)	(38 621)	18.1%	-	-		-	(38 621)	18.1%	(39 660)	47.1%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(213 589)	(213 589)	(38 621)	18.1%	-	-	-	-	(38 621)	18.1%	(39 660)	47.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(203 589)	(203 589)	(40 971)	20.1%	-	-	-	-	(40 971)	20.1%	(39 654)	47.9%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	30 000	30 000	(4 911)	(16.4%)		-		-	(4 911)	(16.4%)	(7 053)	(682.1%)	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-			-	-	-						
Borrowing long term/refinancing	30 000	30 000	(5 042)	(16.8%)			-		(5 042)	(16.8%)	(3 399)		(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	131	-		-	-	-	131		(3 654)	(167.8%)	(100.0%)
Payments	(20 000)	(20 000)	(5 605)	28.0%	-	-	-	-	(5 605)	28.0%	(5 605)	81.6%	
Repayment of borrowing	(20 000)	(20 000)	(5 605)	28.0%		-	-	-	(5 605)	28.0%	(5 605)	81.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10 000	10 000	(10 516)	(105.2%)		-	-	-	(10 516)	(105.2%)	(12 658)	158.1%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	19 048	19 048	69 483	364.8%		-		-	69 483	364.8%	8 274	254.2%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	20 945	20 945	85 161	406.6%		-	-	-	85 161	406.6%	143 247	121.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	39 993	39 993	154 644	386.7%					154 644	386.7%	151 521	207.7%	(100.0%)
L	1		1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	I

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days	Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	Impairment Coun		
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors			-			-	-				-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts			-			-	-				-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure			-			-	-				-		-
Other			-			-	-				-		
Total By Income Source	-	-	-				-		-		-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		
Commercial		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group													

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tota	al l
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Bulk Water		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
PAYE deductions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-				-		-	
Loan repayments		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Auditor-General		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total										

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr T S R Nkhumise	018 487 8009
Financial Manager	Mr MKG Ramorwesi	018 487 8040

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: MAQUASSI HILLS (NW404) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	aet	First	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	375 237	375 237	116 241	31.0%	38 269	10.2%	81 695	21.8%	236 205	62.9%	67 438	77.7%	21.1%
Property rates	36 708	36 708	8 212	22.4%	5 458	14.9%	7 820	21.3%	21 489	58.5%	8 614	76.0%	(9.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges													(-=,
Service charges - electricity revenue	55 147	55 147	13 605	24.7%	6 618	12.0%	16 701	30.3%	36 924	67.0%	7 478	60.9%	123.3%
Service charges - water revenue	57 262	57 262	24 686	43.1%	8 002	14.0%	6 7 4 4	11.8%	39 431	68.9%	7 175	80.5%	(6.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	33 135	33 135	8 055	24.3%	5 460	16.5%	7 702	23.2%	21 217	64.0%	5 215	67.9%	47.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 534	15 534	3 952	25.4%	2 594	16.7%	3 426	22.1%	9 972	64.2%	2 454	70.9%	39.6%
Service charges - other													
Rental of facilities and equipment	643	643	63	9.8%	60	9.4%	98	15.2%	221	34.4%	59	63.3%	66.5%
Interest earned - external investments	450	450	-	-	44	9.8%	22	5.0%	66	14.8%	58	61.9%	(61.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	51 975	51 975	15 029	28.9%	9 955	19.2%	16 477	31.7%	41 461	79.8%	9 260	71.2%	77.9%
Dividends received	2	2	2	104.6%			-	-	2	104.6%		72.2%	
Fines	3 592	3 592	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	567	75.9%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	9 693	9 693	2	-	1		0		3	-	1 930	79.4%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	108 592	108 592	42 547	39.2%	-		22 430	20.7%	64 977	59.8%	23 505	90.4%	(4.6%)
Other own revenue	2 503	2 503	88	3.5%	77	3.1%	275	11.0%	439	17.6%	1 124	196.0%	(75.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	371 460	371 460	49 533	13.3%	33 168	8.9%	57 171	15.4%	139 872	37.7%	62 584	46.0%	(8.6%)
Employee related costs	86 199	86 199	14 988	17.4%	10 447	12.1%	16 734	19.4%	42 169	48.9%	16 980	73.3%	(1.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	8 191	8 191	184	2.3%	1 363	16.6%	177	2.2%	1 724	21.1%	1 999	72.8%	(91.2%)
Debt impairment	52 774	52 774	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	42 684	42 684	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	
Finance charges	4 150	4 150	44	1.0%	68	1.7%	165	4.0%	277	6.7%		-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	100 163	100 163	20 883	20.8%	16 089	16.1%	25 104	25.1%	62 076	62.0%	28 848	69.5%	(13.0%)
Other Materials	16 193	16 193	467	2.9%	1 228	7.6%	1 201	7.4%	2 895	17.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	30 700	30 700	9 684	31.5%	1 287	4.2%	8 797	28.7%	19 768	64.4%	4 232	79.0%	107.8%
Transfers and grants	371 30 035	371 30 035	3 283	- 10.9%	2 686	- 8.9%	4 994		- 10 963	36.5%	10 524	73.3%	(52.5%)
Other expenditure	30 035	30 035	3 283	10.9%	2 686	8.9%	4 994	16.6%	10 403	30.5%	10.524	/3.3%	(52.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 777	3 777	66 708		5 101		24 524		96 333		4 854		
Transfers recognised - capital	48 420	48 420	11 458	23.7%	-	-	4 121	8.5%	15 579	32.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	52 197	52 197	78 166		5 101		28 645		111 912		4 854		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	52 197	52 197	78 166		5 101		28 645		111 912		4 854		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	52 197	52 197	78 166		5 101		28 645		111 912		4 854		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate					-	-					-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	52 197	52 197	78 166		5 101		28 645		111 912		4 854		

· · ·		2017/18										6/17	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	1
Difference	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										buuget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	48 419	48 419	15 473	32.0%	20 057	41.4%	5 338	11.0%	40 869	84.4%	5 260	32.2%	1.5%
National Government	46 254	46 254	15 458	33.4%	20 035	43.3%	5 168	11.2%	40 661	87.9%	5 240	31.2%	(1.4%
Provincial Government	540	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-		-		-		-			-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	46 794	46 794	15 458	33.0%	20 035	42.8%	5 168	11.0%	40 661	86.9%	5 240	31.0%	(1.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	1 625	1 625	16	1.0%	22	1.4%	170	10.5%	208	12.8%	20	-	767.3%
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	48 419	48 419	15 473	32.0%	20 057	41.4%	5 338	11.0%	40 869	84.4%	5 260	32.2%	1.5%
Governance and Administration	1 742	1 742	1 068	61.3%	1 563	89.8%	170	9.8%	2 802	160.8%			(100.0%)
Executive & Council	1 678	1 678	1 053	62.7%	1 541	91.8%	170	10.1%	2 764	164.7%			(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	64	64	16	24.4%	22	34.9%			38	59.3%		-	-
Corporate Services				-								-	
Community and Public Safety	540	540									20	83.5%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	540	540									20	83.5%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation											-	-	-
Public Safety												-	-
Housing												-	-
Health												-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 488	4 488	374	8.3%		-	226	5.0%	600	13.4%		73.2%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	40	40	374	935.2%			226	564.5%	600	1 499.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	4 448	4 448	-	-					-		-	72.8%	-
Environmental Protection												-	-
Trading Services	41 650	41 650	14 031	33.7%	18 494	44.4%	4 942	11.9%	37 467	90.0%	5 240	23.4%	(5.7%)
Electricity	5 850	5 850	293	5.0%	1 951	33.4%	2 544	43.5%	4 788	81.8%	192	39.6%	1 227.8%
Water	35 000	35 000	13 408	38.3%	16 181	46.2%	760	2.2%	30 350	86.7%	-	23.1%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	800	800	330	41.2%	362	45.2%	1 638	204.8%	2 330	291.2%	5 049	19.7%	(67.6%
Waste Management		-	-	-		-		-			-	- 1	- 1
Other	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-		-

	2017/18										201	6/17	
	Buc	lget	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts Property relates, senatiles and collection charges Service charges Other revenue Government - operating Government - capital Interest Dividends Payments Supplers and employees	324 763 18 354 80 539 15 790 108 592 48 420 1 093 51 975 (276 002) (271 481)	324 763 18 354 80 539 15 790 108 592 48 420 1 093 51 975 (276 002) (271 481)	172 375 3 566 15 187 49 852 44 942 58 495 334 (116 558) (114 029)	53.1% 19.4% 315.7% 41.4% 30.5% - 42.2% 42.0%	98 094 3 339 13 981 45 439 32 099 2 535 700 - (82 260) (81 245)	30.2% 18.2% 17.4% 287.8% 29.6% 5.2% 64.1% - 29.8% 29.9%	41 044 2 690 8 847 20 911 - 7 924 673 - (29 935) (29 935)	12.6% 14.7% 11.0% 132.4% 61.5% 16.4% 11.0%	311 513 9 595 38 014 116 202 77 041 68 954 1 706 - (228 753) (225 208)	95.9% 52.3% 47.2% 735.9% 142.4% 156.1% - 82.9% 83.0%	154 200 4 020 17 555 107 762 23 505 - 1 359 - (146 628) (146 628)	77.9% 35.0% 30.9% 1.422.5% 96.4% - 4.5% - 132.3% 133.6%	(73.4%) (33.1%) (49.6%) (80.6%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (50.5%) (79.6%)
Finance charges Transfers and grants	(4 150) (371)	(4 150) (371)	(2 529)	60.9%	(1 016)	24.5%		-	(3 544)	85.4%	-	60.9%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	48 761	48 761	55 817	114.5%	15 834	32.5%	11 109	22.8%	82 760	169.7%	7 572	14.8%	46.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in the mon-carrent releatables Decrease (internace) in non-carrent investments Payments Capital assets Net Cash from/fused) Investing Activities	(48 420) (48 420) (48 420)	(48 420) (48 420) (48 420)	(58 495) (58 495) (58 495)	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(13 577) (13 577) (13 577)	- 28.0% 28.0% 28.0%	(5 924) (5 924) (5 924)	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(77 996) (77 996) (77 996)	161.1% 161.1% 161.1%	(6 945) (6 945) (6 945)	(49.0%) (49.0%) (48.7%)	(14.7%) (14.7%) (14.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short lem tears Berrowing long temietlemancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Regament of borrowing Net Cash from(Used) Financing Activities	-		-			-		-		-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	342 9 521	342 9 521	(2 678) 2 893 215	(783.8%) 30.4% 2.2%	2 256 215 2 472	660.5% 2.3% 25.1%	5 185 2 472 7 657	1 517.9% 26.0% 77.6%	4 764 2 893 7 657	1 394.6% 30.4% 77.6%	627 (13 129) (12 501)	(5.3%) (31.0%) (4.4%)	726.7% (118.8%) (161.2%)

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment Coun
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Other	-		-		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Total By Income Source			-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Commercial	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Households	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	-			-	-	-			-		-		-
Total By Customer Group	-		-						-	-		-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tota	
thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 877	52.5%	3 506	47.5%	-	-			7 383	4.49
Bulk Water	4 760	3.4%	4 684	3.4%	5 319	3.8%	124 800	89.4%	139 562	83.39
PAYE deductions	-	-	-		-	-				-
VAT (output less input)			-			-			-	
Pensions / Retirement		-			-			-		-
Loan repayments					-	-	4 906	100.0%	4 906	2.99
Trade Creditors	138	5.1%	2 5 3 2	93.7%	2	.1%	31	1.2%	2 703	1.69
Auditor-General	59	2.5%	63	2.7%	803	34.3%	1.414	60.5%	2 338	1.49
Other	2 971	28.0%	3 375	31.8%	547	5.1%	3 727	35.1%	10 619	6.39
Total	11 804	7.0%	14 160	8.5%	6 670	4.0%	134 878	80.5%	167 511	100.09

Mr Scotch Lehloenya Mr Johannes Mogoemang

Contact Details Municipal Manager Financial Manager

018 596 3025 018 596 3025

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: J B MARKS (NW405) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1				201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	aet	First (Duarter		Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date		Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	1 572 913	1 416 543	143 681	9.1%	328 304	20.9%	379 223	26.8%	851 208	60.1%	272 381	77.7%	39.2%
Property rates	171 632	164 403	(1 151)	(.7%)	43 016	25.1%	41 633	25.3%	83 498	50.8%	38 173	72.1%	9.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	657 704	664 358	46 854	7.1%	190 116	28.9%	148 049	22.3%	385 019	58.0%	109 621	70.9%	35.1%
Service charges - water revenue	101 335	101 912	(2 070)		32 292	31.9%	10 407	10.2%	40 629	39.9%	16 905	68.9%	(38.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	68 786	62 792	(259)	(.4%)	17 635	25.6%	18 235	29.0%	35 612	56.7%	15 811	85.0%	15.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	61 489	58 258	(172)	(.3%)	16 039	26.1%	16 151	27.7%	32 018	55.0%	14 206	84.6%	13.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	1	-	21	÷.,	62	· · · ·	85	· · · ·	9	-	589.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 506	3 436	455	10.1%	1 263	28.0%	1 058	30.8%	2 776	80.8%	991	126.4%	6.8%
Interest earned - external investments	9 000	7 200	1 615	17.9%	17 813	197.9%	9 901	137.5%	29 328	407.3%	3 792	55.4%	161.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 080	21 500		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	55.7%	-
Dividends received			216	-			2 167	2.7%	6 1 1 9		1 970	7.1%	-
Fines	115 663 14 784	80 618 13 278	216	.2% 8.8%	3 736 688	3.2% 4.7%	2 16/ 1 044	2.7%	6 119 3 032	7.6% 22.8%	1 9/0	7.1%	10.0%
Licences and permits Agency services	14 /84	13 2/8	1 300	8.8%	55	4.7%	1 044	1.9%	3 0 3 2 160	22.8%	91	101.6%	(21.0%) (56.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	343 889	228 089	92 404	26.9%	35		125 249	54.9%	217 653	95.4%	64 567	130.9%	(38.9%) 94.0%
Other own revenue	14 047	10 699	4 421	28.9%	5 630	40.1%	5 227	48.9%	217 653	93.4%	4 924	129.3%	6.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE		-		-	-	40.176	-	40.776			4 724		-
Operating Expenditure	1 711 554	1 748 204	290 364	17.0%	322 631	18.9%	245 533	14.0%	858 528	49.1%	329 518	63.6%	(25.5%)
Employee related costs	430 067	419 084	79 041	18.4%	83 779	19.5%	57 699	13.8%	220 518	52.6%	83 796	67.8%	(31.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	23 357	30 709	5 915	25.3%	5 914	25.3%	5 546	18.1%	17 375	56.6%	6 223	84.0%	(10.9%)
Debt impairment	90 501	90 501	7 000	7.7%	7 000	7.7%	7 000	7.7%	21 000	23.2%	5 950	22.7%	17.6%
Depreciation and asset impairment	216 792	226 792	29	-		-	-		29		52 530	63.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges				-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	540 650	540 650	114 417	21.2%	108 865	20.1%	99 579	18.4%	322 860	59.7%	99 430	64.1%	.1%
Other Materials	15 086	118 311	-	-	-	-	-		-		1 313	18.3%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	105 944	103 883	20 190	19.1%	38 913	36.7%	14 237	13.7%	73 340	70.6%	19 177	85.6%	(25.8%)
Transfers and grants		-	18 470	-	23 418	-	573	-	42 461	-	23 171	-	(97.5%)
Other expenditure	289 157	218 275	45 303	15.7%	54 741	18.9%	60 900	27.9%	160 945	73.7%	37 928	60.4%	60.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(138 641)	(331 661)	(146 683)		5 673		133 690		(7 320)		(57 137)		
Transfers recognised - capital		115 800		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 009	45.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-												
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(138 641)	(215 861)	(146 683)		5 673		133 690		(7 320)		(53 128)		
Taxation				-									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(138 641)	(215 861)	(146 683)		5 673		133 690		(7 320)		(53 128)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(138 641)	(215 861)	(146 683)		5 673		133 690		(7 320)		(53 128)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate				-				-		-		· ·	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(138 641)	(215 861)	(146 683)		5 673		133 690		(7 320)		(53 128)		

•	2017/18										201	16/17	
	Bud	lget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third	Quarter	1
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2016/17
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	Expenditure	% of adjusted	to Q3 of 2017/18
R thousands										budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	241 498	243 329	19 918	8.2%	78 005	32.3%	32 489	13.4%	130 412	53.6%	51 752	54.4%	(37.2%)
National Government	116 300	183 565	-	-	-				-	-	15 008	60.7%	
Provincial Government	1 200	1 978	-	-					-		-	1 524.4%	
District Municipality	-		-	-					-			-	-
Other transfers and grants			19 918	-	78 005		32 489		130 412				(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	117 500	185 543	19 918	17.0%	78 005	66.4%	32 489	17.5%	130 412	70.3%	15 008	62.6%	
Borrowing	-		-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-
Internally generated funds	123 998	57 787		-		-					36 745	48.7%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	241 498	243 329	19 918	8.2%	78 005	32.3%	32 489	13.4%	130 412	53.6%	51 752	54.4%	(37.2%)
Governance and Administration	11 169	8 204	49	.4%	242	2.2%	1 085	13.2%	1 375	16.8%	853	33.8%	
Executive & Council	2 698	3 248	18		132	4.9%	377	11.6%	527	16.2%	826	36.9%	
Budget & Treasury Office	8 471	395	30				4	1.1%	34	8.6%	8	11.8%	
Corporate Services	1	4 560	1	99.9%	110	9 145.8%	703	15.4%	814	17.9%	19	19.7%	6 3 673.0%
Community and Public Safety	39 763	22 969	2 533	6.4%	7 202	18.1%	3 749	16.3%	13 483	58.7%	3 690	38.6%	
Community & Social Services	11 565	1 978	-	-	248	2.1%	1 253	63.3%	1 501	75.9%	24	3.8%	5 033.6%
Sport And Recreation	14 890	7 150	39	.3%	5 623	37.8%	1 225	17.1%	6 886	96.3%	2 557	53.4%	(52.1%)
Public Safety	12 968	13 217	2 494	19.2%	1 315	10.1%	940	7.1%	4 749	35.9%	1 109	44.5%	(15.2%)
Housing	340	624	-	-	16	4.6%	331	53.0%	347	55.5%			(100.0%)
Health			-	-									
Economic and Environmental Services	54 170	72 536	6 433	11.9%	13 938	25.7%	657	.9%	21 028	29.0%	14 834	92.3%	(95.6%)
Planning and Development	11 670	10 670	2 187	18.7%	91	.8%	204	1.9%	2 483	23.3%	2	100.1%	5 12 842.2%
Road Transport	42 500	51 489	4 116	9.7%	13 808	32.5%	456	.9%	18 379	35.7%	14 820	92.0%	6 (96.9%)
Environmental Protection		10 377	130	-	39		(3		166	1.6%	13	98.9%	(124.2%)
Trading Services	136 396	139 620	10 904	8.0%	56 623	41.5%	26 999	19.3%	94 526	67.7%	32 375	49.3%	(16.6%)
Electricity	58 300	25 545	634	1.1%	3 697	6.3%			4 332	17.0%	12 044	65.7%	6 (100.0%)
Water	57 596	114 075	1 321	2.3%	31 578	54.8%	7 881	6.9%	40 780	35.7%	3 093	53.0%	5 154.8%
Waste Water Management	20 500		8 948	43.6%	21 348	104.1%	16 092		46 387		17 238	44.0%	6.7%
Waste Management			-	- 1	-	-	3 027		3 027		-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-

· · ·					201	7/18					201	6/17	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	1 366 266	1 299 966	418 189	30.6%	358 832	26.3%	303 576	23.4%	1 080 596	83.1%	387 353	89.2%	(21.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	155 887	139 743	41 930	26.9%	32 137	20.6%	37 348	26.7%	111 415	79.7%	36 201	79.6%	3.2%
Service charges	787 574	754 221	235 810	29.9%	222 447	28.2%	193 196	25.6%	651 453	86.4%	212 416	80.3%	(9.0%)
Other revenue	59 836	33 413	6 458	10.8%	8 305	13.9%	9 536	28.5%	24 299	72.7%	46 428	169.1%	(79.5%)
Government - operating	226 889	226 889	95 448	42.1%	69 913	30.8%	53 596	23.6%	218 957	96.5%	52 974	134.0%	1.2%
Government - capital	117 000	117 000	36 928	31.6%	21 317	18.2%	-	-	58 245	49.8%	34 591	63.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	19 080	28 700	1 615	8.5%	4 713	24.7%	9 901	34.5%	16 228	56.5%	4 743	70.9%	108.8%
Dividends		-	-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Payments	(1 404 262)	(1 430 912)	(442 567)	31.5%	(318 631)	22.7%	(357 355)	25.0%	(1 118 554)	78.2%	(328 999)	78.1%	8.6%
Suppliers and employees	(1 404 262)	(1 424 652)	(427 128)	30.4%	(295 213)	21.0%	(347 494)	24.4%	(1 069 834)	75.1%	(319 024)	77.3%	8.9%
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Transfers and grants		(6 259)	(15 439)	-	(23 418)	-	(9 861)	157.5%	(48 719)	778.3%	(9 975)	-	(1.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(37 995)	(130 945)	(24 378)	64.2%	40 201	(105.8%)	(53 779)	41.1%	(37 957)	29.0%	58 354	219.4%	(192.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	202 000	235 000	87 256	43.2%	90 543	44.8%	135 815	57.8%	313 614	133.5%	-	12.5%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	24 000	34 000		-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	178 000	201 000	87 256	49.0%	-	-	-	-	87 256	43.4%		-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-		-	90 543	-	135 815		226 358	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(241 498)	(243 329)	(19 386)	8.0%	(78 005)	32.3%	(33 489)	13.8%	(130 880)	53.8%	(51 752)		(35.3%)
Capital assets	(241 498)	(243 329)	(19 386)	8.0%	(78 005)	32.3%	(33 489)	13.8%	(130 880)	53.8%	(51 752)	55.1%	(35.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(39 498)	(8 329)	67 870	(171.8%)	12 538	(31.7%)	102 325	(1 228.5%)	182 734	(2 193.9%)	(51 752)	56.3%	(297.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-				3 100	-		-	3 100	-		-	-
Short term loans	-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-		3 100	-	-	-	3 100	-		-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-		-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(77 493)	(139 275)	43 492	(56.1%)	55 839	(72.1%)	48 546	(34.9%)	147 877	(106.2%)	6 602	(52.8%)	635.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	153 051	144 042	191 935	125.4%	235 427	153.8%	291 266	202.2%	191 935	133.2%	258 843	106.9%	12.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	75 558	4 767	235 427	311.6%	291 266	385.5%	339 812	7 127.8%	339 812	7 127.8%	265 445	(2 813.4%)	28.0%
Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis	1		1	1			[1	[1	1	1	1

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment - Counci
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 097	11.0%	2 949	4.6%	1 890	2.9%	52 686	81.5%	64 621	16.6%	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	39 776	35.4%	11 076	9.8%	7 378	6.6%	54 237	48.2%	112 467	29.0%		-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 251	13.7%	4 5 4 4	6.7%	3 787	5.6%	49 977	74.0%	67 559	17.4%			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 478	11.6%	1 838	4.7%	1 509	3.9%	30 884	79.8%	38 709	10.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 161	13.7%	1 945	6.4%	1.411	4.6%	22 890	75.3%	30 406	7.8%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1)	(.8%)	6	5.2%	5	4.0%	110	91.6%	120		-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 866	7.1%	2 930	7.2%	2 753	6.8%	31 873	78.8%	40 423	10.4%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Other	(11 466)	(33.6%)	2 677	7.9%	1 919	5.6%	40 967	120.1%	34 098	8.8%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	56 162	14.5%	27 965	7.2%	20 651	5.3%	283 625	73.0%	388 403	100.0%	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	10 647	22.7%	6 836	14.5%	5 097	10.8%	24 412	51.9%	46 991	12.1%	-	-	-
Commercial	17 775	35.5%	2 062	4.1%	1 426	2.8%	28 809	57.5%	50 072	12.9%	-	-	
Households	26 605	9.1%	19 838	6.8%	14 128	4.9%	230 404	79.2%	290 975	74.9%	-	-	-
Other	1 1 35	310.7%	(770)	(210.7%)	(0)	-	(0)		365	.1%	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	56 162	14.5%	27 965	7.2%	20 651	5.3%	283 625	73.0%	388 403	100.0%	-	-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

Mrs Nomathemba Emily Mokgethi Mr Thapelo Zubane

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tota	I
thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	10 019	46.9%			-	-	11 339	53.1%	21 358	58.9
Bulk Water		-			-	-	8 716	100.0%	8 716	24.0
PAYE deductions		-				-		-		
VAT (output less input)					-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement					-	-		-	-	-
Loan repayments					-	-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(192)	(3.1%)	115	1.9%	150	2.4%	6 1 3 0	98.8%	6 204	17.1
Auditor-General					-	-		-	-	-
Olher	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	
Total	9 828	27.1%	115	.3%	150	.4%	26 185	72.2%	36 278	100.09

Contact Details Municipal Manager Financial Manager

018 299 5003 018 299 5151

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: DR KENNETH KAUNDA (DC40) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Budget		2017/18 First Quarter Second Quarter Third Quarter						Voor	to Date	2016/17 Third Quarter		1
												Q3 of 2016/17
appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2017/18
							501	100.010	70.404		70.004	(97.9%)
180 843	180 843	/4 /49	41.3%	5/ 111	31.6%	957	.5%	132 818	/3.4%	44 525	/0.8%	(97.9%)
-	-					-	-	-	-		-	-
-	-					-	-	-	-		-	-
-	-					-	-	-	-		-	-
	-					-						-
		-		-								-
		-		-			-		-			-
		-		-			-		-			-
	2 140				7.00/					-		(3.7%)
	2 160		37.6%	155	1.2%	500	23.1%	1407	07.9%			(3.7%) (100.0%)
-	-					-	-	-	-	5	-	(100.0%)
-	-					-	-				-	-
-	-					-						-
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
179 672	170 672	72 020		56 056	21.0%	200	296	121 202	72 596	42.092	70.7%	(99.1%)
		13 730		30 930	31.770							(440.4%)
	-							-		(20)		(100.0%)
175 805	178 059	43 718	24.9%	27 104	15.4%	40 388	22.7%	111 211	62.5%	39 132	67.6%	3.2%
												4.9%
												8.2%
	, 411	2.200	20.770	1 542	10.570	2010	27.270	0.005	07.570	2.577	10.07	0.170
	4 921									2.601	85.3%	(100.0%)
4715	4.721									2.001	00.074	(100.070)
3.446	3 241	563	16.4%	735	21.3%	840	25.9%	2 139	66.0%	197	25.5%	326.4%
												1 032.3%
												(90.3%)
26 138	29 174	4 6 3 7	17.7%	3 209	12.3%	7 409	25.4%	15 256	52.3%	4 808	64.3%	54.1%
20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
5 038	2 784	31 031		30 008		(39 432)		21 607		5 393		
	-	1 719		-				1 719		-	2 258.4%	-
-											-	
	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
5 038	2 784	32 750		30 008		(39 432)		23 326		5 393		
5 038	2 784	32 750		30 008		(39 432)		23 326		5 393		
	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
5 038	2 784	32 750		30 008		(39 432)		23 326		5 393		
			-									
5 038	2 784	32 750		30,008		(39 432)		23 326		5 393		
	180 843 	appropriation Budget 180 843 180 843 180 843 180 843 	appropriation Budget Expenditure 180 843 180 843 74 749 180 843 180 843 74 749 . . . <tr< td=""><td>appropriation Budget Expenditure Main appropriation 180 843 74 749 41.3% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 2 160 2 160 811 37.6% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 178 605 178 059 43 718 24.9% - - 9477 - - - - - - 4915 1780</td><td>appropriation Bodget Expenditure Main appropriation Expenditure 180 843 180 843 74 749 41.3% 57 111 <td>appropriation Budget Expenditure spropriation Main appropriation Expenditure appropriation Main appropriation 180 843 180 843 74 749 41.3% 57 111 31.6%. .</td><td>appropriation Budget Expenditure Main appropriation Expenditure spropriation Main appropriation Expenditure appropriation Main appropriation Expenditure appropriation Main appropriation Expenditure appropriation Expenditure appropris appropriation Expenditure appropriati</td><td>appropriation Bodget Expenditure Main appropriation Expenditure appropriation Main appropriation Expenditure appropriation Main appropriation Expenditure appropriation Sependiture appropriation Sependiture appropriation</td><td>appropriation Budget Expenditure Main appropriation Expenditure Main appropriation Expenditure Adjusted budget Expenditure 180 843 180 843 74 749 41.3% 57 111 31.6% 957 5.5% 132 818 180 843 180 843 74 749 41.3% 57 111 31.6% 957 5.5% 132 818 1</td><td>appropriation Budget Expenditure appropriation Expenditure appropriation</td><td>appropriation Budget Expenditure appropriation Expenditure appropriation</td><td>appropriation Budget Expenditure appropriation Expenditure appropriation Expenditure appropriation Expenditure adjusted budget Expenditure S of adjusted budget Expenditure S of adjusted budget 180.843 180.843 74.749 41.3% 57.111 31.6% 957 5.5% 132.818 73.4% 44.525 70.8% .</td></td></tr<>	appropriation Budget Expenditure Main appropriation 180 843 74 749 41.3% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 2 160 2 160 811 37.6% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 178 605 178 059 43 718 24.9% - - 9477 - - - - - - 4915 1780	appropriation Bodget Expenditure Main appropriation Expenditure 180 843 180 843 74 749 41.3% 57 111 <td>appropriation Budget Expenditure spropriation Main appropriation Expenditure appropriation Main appropriation 180 843 180 843 74 749 41.3% 57 111 31.6%. .</td> <td>appropriation Budget Expenditure Main appropriation Expenditure spropriation Main appropriation Expenditure appropriation Main appropriation Expenditure appropriation Main appropriation Expenditure appropriation Expenditure appropris appropriation Expenditure appropriati</td> <td>appropriation Bodget Expenditure Main appropriation Expenditure appropriation Main appropriation Expenditure appropriation Main appropriation Expenditure appropriation Sependiture appropriation Sependiture appropriation</td> <td>appropriation Budget Expenditure Main appropriation Expenditure Main appropriation Expenditure Adjusted budget Expenditure 180 843 180 843 74 749 41.3% 57 111 31.6% 957 5.5% 132 818 180 843 180 843 74 749 41.3% 57 111 31.6% 957 5.5% 132 818 1</td> <td>appropriation Budget Expenditure appropriation Expenditure appropriation</td> <td>appropriation Budget Expenditure appropriation Expenditure appropriation</td> <td>appropriation Budget Expenditure appropriation Expenditure appropriation Expenditure appropriation Expenditure adjusted budget Expenditure S of adjusted budget Expenditure S of adjusted budget 180.843 180.843 74.749 41.3% 57.111 31.6% 957 5.5% 132.818 73.4% 44.525 70.8% .</td>	appropriation Budget Expenditure spropriation Main appropriation Expenditure appropriation Main appropriation 180 843 180 843 74 749 41.3% 57 111 31.6%. .	appropriation Budget Expenditure Main appropriation Expenditure spropriation Main appropriation Expenditure appropriation Main appropriation Expenditure appropriation Main appropriation Expenditure appropriation Expenditure appropris appropriation Expenditure appropriati	appropriation Bodget Expenditure Main appropriation Expenditure appropriation Main appropriation Expenditure appropriation Main appropriation Expenditure appropriation Sependiture appropriation Sependiture appropriation	appropriation Budget Expenditure Main appropriation Expenditure Main appropriation Expenditure Adjusted budget Expenditure 180 843 180 843 74 749 41.3% 57 111 31.6% 957 5.5% 132 818 180 843 180 843 74 749 41.3% 57 111 31.6% 957 5.5% 132 818 1	appropriation Budget Expenditure appropriation Expenditure appropriation	appropriation Budget Expenditure appropriation Expenditure appropriation	appropriation Budget Expenditure appropriation Expenditure appropriation Expenditure appropriation Expenditure adjusted budget Expenditure S of adjusted budget Expenditure S of adjusted budget 180.843 180.843 74.749 41.3% 57.111 31.6% 957 5.5% 132.818 73.4% 44.525 70.8% .

	2017/18										201		
	Bud	lget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/1
thousands										budgei		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	9 905	7 705	1 375	13.9%	943	9.5%	4 364	56.6%	6 682	86.7%		-	(100.0%
National Government		-	1 375	-	-		-	-	1 375				
Provincial Government			-	-				-	-				
District Municipality			-	-				-	-				
Other transfers and grants			-								-		-
Transfers recognised - capital			1 375	-		-			1 375	-			-
Borrowing				-	-	-		-		-			
Internally generated funds	9 905	7 705	-	-	943	9.5%	4 364	56.6%	5 306	68.9%			(100.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	9 905	7 705	1 375	13.9%	943	9.5%	4 364	56.6%	6 682	86.7%			(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	9 390	7 160	1 375	14.6%	917	9.8%	4 323	60.4%	6 615	92.4%			(100.0%)
Executive & Council	410	430	13/3	.3%	11	2.7%	4 323	2.7%	24	5.6%			(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	8 940	6 670	1 362		894	10.0%	4 299		6 555	98.3%	-		(100.0%
Corporate Services	40	60	1 302		12	31.0%	12		37	61.0%	-		(100.0%
Community and Public Safety	410	430	12	30.270	26	6.2%	12	20.2 /0	26	5.9%			(100.076
Community & Social Services	20	430		-	20	0.2.0	-		20	5.770	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	20												
Public Safety	390	430			26	6.5%			26	5.9%			
Housing	570				10	0.570			20	5.770			
Health													
Economic and Environmental Services	105	115					41	35.4%	41	35.4%			(100.0%)
Planning and Development	20	30											(100.070
Road Transport													
Environmental Protection	85	85					41	47.9%	41	47.9%			(100.0%
Trading Services							-	47.776		47.770			(100.076
Electricity				1									1 1
Water													
Waste Water Management													
Waste Management			-		-							-	
Other						-		-	-		-		

Part 3: Cash Rece	ipts and Payments
-------------------	-------------------

	2017/18									201			
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/1
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	180 833	180 843	76 468	42.3%	72 181	39.9%	957	.5%	149 606	82.7%	44 496	98.2%	(97.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges		-	-									-	-
Service charges		-				-				-		-	-
Other revenue		10		-	-	-	69	689.4%	69	689.4%	34	188.1%	
Government - operating	178 673	178 673	75 657	42.3%	71 845	40.2%	388	.2%	147 890	82.8%	43 943	99.7%	(99.1
Government - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 160	2 160	811	37.6%	335	15.5%	500	23.1%	1 647	76.2%	519	74.5%	(3.75
Dividends		-										-	
Payments	(170 870)	(173 118)	(42 961)	25.1%	(41 343)	24.2%	(40 388)		(124 693)		(39 132)	72.6%	3.2
Suppliers and employees	(165 078)	(165 988)	(41 399)	25.1%	(40 205)	24.4%	(39 574)	23.8%	(121 178)		(28 158)	72.0%	40.5 (100.05
Finance charges Transfers and grants	(5 792)	(7 130)	(1 562)	- 27.0%	(1 138)	19.7%	(814)	11.4%	(3 515)	49.3%	(2 601) (8 373)	68.7%	(100.09
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 963	7 725	33 507	336.3%	30 838	309.5%	(39 432)	(510.4%)	24 913	322.5%	5 364	1 307.7%	(835.19
Cash Flow from Investing Activities							(01 102)	(,					(000000
Receipts													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE													
Decrease in non-current debtors										-			-
Decrease in other non-current receivables													
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 905)	(7 705)	(1 375)	13.9%	(1 768)	17.9%	(1 012)	13.1%	(4 156)		-	2.0%	(100.09
Capital assets	(9 905)	(7 705)	(1 375)	13.9%	(1 768)	17.9%	(1 0 1 2)	13.1%	(4 156)	53.9%	-	2.0%	(100.05
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 905)	(7 705)	(1 375)	13.9%	(1 768)	17.9%	(1 012)	13.1%	(4 156)	53.9%	-	2.0%	(100.09
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts		-	-	-			-	-	-	-			-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-			-			-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Payments	-			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-										-		
				FF 244 494	00.070	50.071.(0)			00 757			(4 507 00/)	(054.00
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	58	20	32 132	55 346.1%	29 070	50 071.6%	(40 444)	(201 654.6%)	20 757	103 497.4%	5 364	(4 597.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 448	13 745	3 448	100.0%	35 580	1 031.8%	64 650	470.3%	3 448	25.1%	42 974	-	50.4
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 506	13 765	35 580	1 014.7%	64 650	1 843.8%	24 206	175.8%	24 206	175.8%	48 338	648.9%	(49.99

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-			-		-	-		-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-			-		-	-		-	
Total By Income Source		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State		-	-	-			-		-	-		-	
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Other		-	- 1	-	-		- 1		-	-	-		
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-					-		-	-		

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	70 Days	10	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-		-			-		-
Bulk Water		-	-		-		-			-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-		-			-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-		-			-		-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-		-			-		-
Auditor-General		-	-		-		-			-
Olher	-			-			-	-	-	
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Contact Details Municipal Manager Financial Manager 018 473 8016 018 473 8042 Ms S Lesupi Jerry Mononela

Source Local Government Database